

-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Wednesday, September 17th, 1919, at 3 p.m.

Business.

1. Periodicals under subscription.
2. Letter from Professor F. Brailsford Robertson (L99/19) asking for grant for periodicals.
3. Letter from Society of Chemical Industry (L38/19) asking for certain privileges.
4. Publication of University theses.
5. Request for publications of the University by the University of Allahabad (489/19).
6. Any other business.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Wednesday, September 17th, 1919, at 3 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Professor Rennie (deputy Vice-Chancellor), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Henderson, and Professor Osborn.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

The Chairman reported that the Council had referred the amendment of the Library Rules to Mr. S. Talbot Smith and himself with power to publish. Copies of the amended rules were laid on the table.

The Librarian reported (1) that Sir Joseph Verco had been appointed the representative of the Library Committee on the British Medical Library Committee; (2) that the Council had placed on the estimates an amount to cover the cost of securing missing numbers of foreign periodicals the despatch of which had been interfered with by the war; (3) that Professor Chapman had interviewed the Simpson family and they would be glad if the Committee would have a suitable bookplate designed for the volumes in the A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics; (4) that the Council had placed £25 on the estimates for next year for the publication and distribution of university research work; and (5) that the request for additional accommodation in the Library had been incorporated in the Council's communication to the Government.

1. PERIODICALS UNDER SUBSCRIPTION.

The Librarian laid on the table a list of the periodicals subscribed to by each department of the University.

It was resolved to point out that the effect of the increased cost of periodicals and books was to diminish seriously the value of the annual grant made by the Council.

2. LETTER FROM PROFESSOR ROBERTSON (Docket L99/19).

Professor Robertson asked (1) that certain journals debited to the Physiological Department should be charged to the Anatomical Department, (2) that certain journals be added to the list subscribed for by the Physiological Department; (3) that 'Isis' be purchased by several departments in cooperation; and (4) that the Department of Physiology be given a grant of £15 per annum to expend on books and monographs exclusive of the grant for subscriptions to periodicals.

Section (1) of Professor Robertson's letter was agreed to. (2) The Librarian was instructed to ask Professor Robertson whether he cared to substitute the periodicals suggested in (2) for any of the periodicals at present on his departmental list. (3) It was decided that 'Isis' should be purchased out of the General account. (4) The Committee decided to recommend to the Council that if an increased annual amount be granted to Professor Robertson a similar amount should be allotted to each of the other departments on the basis of the present division of the grant.

In reporting to the Council Professor Robertson's request the Committee resolved to point out that any increased grant to one department should carry with it a similar grant to other departments, for at present there is no department but lacks certain important technical periodicals, and it is only a knowledge of the financial difficulties that has prevented many similar requests. The Committee decided to ask the Council to provide additional Library grants of £30 for each of the two new professorial chairs, and £15 to bring the Anatomy grant up to the standard of the ordinary professorial grant.

Board of Commercial Studies.

Asia	...	...	...	...	12	6
Board of Trade journal	...	...	...	...	1	6 0
Geographical review	...	...	...	...	1	2 6
Scottish geographical magazine	...	...	...	...	1	0 0
Times trade supplement	...	...	...	...	1	3 6
General Electric review	...	...	...	...	£4	4 6

£4 4 6

American Institute of Mining Engineers.	Trans.	4	1	0
Engineering and mining journal	...	1	13	0
Institute of Mining Engineers.	Transactions	1	4	0
Mining magazine	...	16	0	0
		£7	14	0

£7 14 0

Periodicals purchased by Mr. Clark.

Electric journal	...	...	...	9	0
Electrician (part sub.)	...	...	...	1	10 0
General Electric review	...	...	...	11	3
Science abstracts (part sub.)	..	...	...	15	0
				<u>£3</u>	<u>5 3</u>
Economic journal	....	....	....	2	4 0
Economist	....	....	....	16	0
Journal of political economy	...	...	...	<u>6</u>	<u>0 7</u>

Education.

Periodicals purchased by Mr. Gartrell.

American Institute of Mining Engineers.	Trans.	4	1	0
Engineering and mining journal	...	11	13	0
Institute of Mining Engineers.	Transactions	1	4	0
Mining magazine	...	...	16	0
			<u>£7</u>	<u>14 0</u>

Economics.

Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Science. Annals. (part sub.)	...	...	11	3
American Economic Association. Bulletin	1	5	0	
American labor yearbook	...	...	5	6
Economic Journal	...	...	18	10
Economist	...	...	2	4
Journal of political economy	...	...	16	0
			<u>£6</u>	<u>0</u>
				<u>7</u>

Education.

Psychological clinic	...	...	8	0
Journal of education	...	...	10	0
Zeit. für exper. Pädagogik	...	...	13	3
			<u>£1</u>	<u>11</u>
				<u>3</u>

Anatomy.

D'Anthropologie ... 1 7 0  
 Philippine Journal of science ... 1 2 6

Periodicals purchased by Sir Douglas Mawson.

American journal of science (part sub.)	...	1 6	2 6	
Economic geology	...	7 3	18 10	
Foot mineral notes	...	11 15	4 6	
Internat. cat. of scientific literature (part sub.)	...	1 10	0	
London, Edin., and Duhl. phil. mag. (part sub.)	...	5	2 6	
Mineral industry	...	2	2 0	
Nature (part sub.)	...	1 5	3 8	
Science (part sub.)	...	3	2 9	
Science progress (part sub.)	...	1 8	2 0	
Geologisches Centralblatt (part sub.)	...	10	16 3	
Soc. française de Mineralogie. Bulletin	...	1 2	6	
Tschermak's Mineral. und Petrog. Mit.	...	3 10	16 0	
Zeit. für Krystallographie u. Mineralogie	...	2 10	0	
			<u>£10 13 6</u>	
Zeit. für Morphol. und Anthrop.	...	3 12	0	
Zeit. für physiologische Chemie	...	2 8	0	
Zentralblatt für Physiologie	...	2 8	0	
			<u>£32 12 6</u>	

Anatomy.

L'Anthropologie	...	...	...	1	7	0
Philippine journal of science	...	...	...	1	2	6
Anatomischer Anzeiger	...	...	...	16	0	
Archiv. für Anat. und Physiol.	...	...	...	1	6	0
Archiv. für mikros. Anat. und Entwicklungsgeschichte	...	...	...	7	3	10
				<hr/>		
				£11	15	4
				<hr/>		
London, Edin., and Dubl. phil. mag. (part sub.)	...	...	...	5	6	0
Nature (part sub.)	...	...	...	7	4	5
Quarterly journal of experimental physiology	1	5	0			
Science (part sub.)	...	...	...	5	5	
Science progress (part sub.)	...	...	...	3	0	9
Archiv. für d. gesam. Physiol.	...	...	...	1	8	11
Bibliographia Pysiologica	...	...	...	10	6	0
Ergebnisse der Physiologie	...	...	...	1	2	0
Gegenbaur's Morphologisches Jahrbuch	...	...	...	3	10	0
Novitates Zoologicae	...	...	...	1	7	6
Zeit. für Morphol. und Anthrop.	...	...	...	3	10	0
Zeit. für physiologische Chemie	...	...	...	3	12	0
Zentralblatt für Physiologie	...	...	...	2	8	0
				<hr/>		
				£32	114	8
				<hr/>		



Physiology.

American journal of physiology ...	3	6	0
American journal of science (part sub.) ...	4	6	
Bio-chemical journal ...	1	1	0
Internat. cat. of scientific literature (part sub.) ...	3	0	0
Journal of biological chemistry ...	4	7	0
Journal of physiology ...	1	1	0
London, Edin., and Dubl. phil. mag. (part sub.) ...	5	6	
Nature (part sub.) ...	7	4	
Quarterly journal of experimental physiology Science (part sub.) ...	1	5	0
Science progress (part sub.) ...	3	0	
Archiv. für d. gesam. Physiol. ...	1	8	11
Bibliographia <sup>h</sup> Physiologica ...	10	6	
Ergebnisse der Physiologie ...	1	2	0
Gegenbaur's Morphologisches Jahrbuch ...	3	10	0
Novitates Zoologicae ...	1	7	6
Zeit. für Morphol. und Anthrop. ...	3	10	0
Zeit. für physiologische Chemie ...	3	12	0
Zentralblatt für Physiologie ...	2	8	0
	<u>£32114</u>		<u>8</u>

Periodicals purchased by Professor Howells.

Periodicals purchased by Professor Rennie.

American journal of science (part sub.)	...	...	...	4	6
Annales de Chimie	///	...	...	1	2 6
Internat. cat. of scientific literature (part sub.)	...	...	...	3	0 0
Journal of physical chemistry	...	...	...	18	6
London, Edin, and Dubl. phil. mag. (part sub.)	...	...	...	6	6
Nature (part sub.)	...	...	...	11	5 0
Science (part sub.)	...	...	...	9	5 5
Science progress (part sub.)	...	...	...	3	3
Annalen der Chemie	...	...	...	1	3 9
Chemical Society. Journal	...	...	...	2	0 0
Deutsche Chem. Gesell.	...	...	...	1	12 0
Zeit. für analytische Chemie	...	...	...	18	0
Zeit. für anorganische Chemie	...	...	...	12	0
Zeit. für physikalische Chemie	...	...	...	1	18 0
Four. of the Soc. of Comp. Legislation	...	...	...	214	8 5
Law Journal	...	...	...	15	0
Law magazine and review	...	...	...	15	0
Law quarterly review	...	...	...	4	4 0
Law reports	...	...	...	1	7 0
Political science quarterly	...	...	...	1	1 0
Selden Society. Publications	...	...	...	18	0
Revue de droit international	...	...	...	214	19 3

Periodicals purchased by Professor Howchin.

American journal of science (part sub.)	2	6	
International Catalogue of scientific literature (part sub.)	1	10	0
Journal of geology	18	6	
London, Edin., and Dubl. phil. mag. (part sub.)	2	6	
Nature (part sub.)	3	8	
Science (part sub.)	2	9	
Science progress (part sub.)	2	0	
Geologisches Centralblatt (part sub.)	16	3	
Revue critique de paléozoologie	11	0	
			<u>£4 9 2</u>
Journal of geology	15	0	
New Royal Botanic Gardens. Ballerina	4	6	
London, Edin., and Dubl. <u>Law</u> . Mag. (part sub.)	5	3	
Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci. Annals (part sub.)	11	3	
Australasian annual digest	17	6	
Commonwealth law reports	2	2	0
Hour. of the Soc. of Comp. Legislation	1	2	6
Law journal	1	6	0
Law magazine and review	15	0	
Law quarterly review	15	0	
Law reports	4	4	0
Political science quarterly	1	7	0
Selden Society. Publications	1	1	0
Revue de droit international	18	0	
			<u>£14 19 3</u>

Periodicals purchased by Professor

	<u>Osborn.</u>				
Amer. Jour. of Phil.	...	...	...	25	0
Classical Association. Proceedings	...	...	...	2	5
American journal of botany	...	...	...	1	3 9 0
American journal of science	...	...	...	4	6 0
Annals of botany	...	...	...	1	11 6 6
Botanical abstracts	...	...	...	1	8 0 6
Botanical gazette	...	...	...	1	12 6 8
Internat. cat. of scientific literature (part sub.)	...	...	...	3	0 0 0
Journal of ecology	...	...	...	15	0 6
Kew Royal Botanic Gardens. Bulletin	...	...	...	4	6
London, Edin., and Dubl. phil. mag. (part sub.)	...	...	...	5	3 0
Nature (part sub.)	...	...	...	5	0 0
New phytologist	...	...	...	15	0 8
Science (part sub.)	...	...	...	3	5
Science progress (part sub.)	...	...	...	3	3
Bot. Centralblatt	...	...	...	1	7 6
Progressus rei Botanicae	...	...	...	14	0
Zeit. für Botanik	...	...	...	1	7 6
				<hr/>	
				£15 1 11	
				<hr/>	

Periodicals purchased by Professor Mitchell.

Periodicals purchased by Professor Naylor.

Amer. jour. of philology ... ..	15	0
Classical Association. Proceedings ... ..	2	6
Classical quarterly ... ..	9	0
Classical review ... ..	9	0
Journal of Hellenic studies ... ..	1	2 6
Year's work in classical studies ... ..	2	6
British School at Athens ... ..	1	1 8
Camb. Philological Society. Transactions ... ..	1	2 0
Jahresbericht u. d. Fortschritte d. klass. Altertumsw. ... ..	1	12 6
Journal of philology ... ..		
Journal of Roman studies ... ..	1	1 0
Rheinisches Museum für Philologie ... ..		16 0
		<hr/>
		£8 13 8
		<hr/>
		<hr/>
		12 5
		<hr/>
		£11 9 3
		<hr/>

Periodicals purchased by Professor Mitchell.

American journal of psychology	...	...	1	2	6
British journal of psychology	...	...		15	0
Hibbert journal	...	...		10	0
Mind	...	...		18	0
Monist	...	...		9	0
Psychological review and bulletin	...	...	1	13	9
Psychological review: index	...	...		4	0
Psychological review: monograph	...	...		18	6
Revue philosophique	...	...	1	11	0
L'année philosophique	...	...		4	6
L'année psychologique	...	...		13	0
Archiv für system. Philosophie	...	...		12	0
Philosophie der Gegenwart	...	...		13	6
Psychologische Studien	...	...		12	0
Vierteljahrschrift f. wiss. Philos.	...	...		12	6
				<u>11</u>	<u>9</u>
					<u>3</u>

Periodicals purchased by Professor Grant.

Periodicals purchased by Professor Henderson.

Early Eng. Text Society. Extra ser. ...	1	1	0
Early Eng. Text Society. Original ser. ...	1	1	0
English historical review ...	1	0	0
Historical Association. Ann. bulletin ...	2	0	0
History ...	4	6	0
London topographical record ...	1	1	0
Modern language review ...	15	0	0
Quarterly review ...	1	4	0
Revue historique ...	1	11	0
Round table ...	10	6	0
Royal Historical Society. Transactions ...	1	0	0
Camden Society. Publications ...			
			<u>£ 9 10 0</u>
			<u>1 10 0</u>
			<u>1 0 0</u>
			<u>16 0</u>
			<u>1 10 0</u>
			<u>1 5 0</u>
			<u>£19 19 2</u>

Periodicals purchased by Professor Grant.

American journal of science (part sub.)	...	...	4	6
Annales de physique	...	...	1	2 6
Cambridge Philos. Society. Proceedings	...	...	15	0
Internat. cat. of scientific literature (part sub.)	///.	3	0	0
London, Edin., and Dubl. phil. mag. (part sub.)	...	...	5	6
Nat. Physical Lab. Coll. researches	...	...	1	1 0
Nature (part sub.)	...	...	...	5 0
Physical review	...	...	1	7 0
Physical Society of London. Proceedings	...	...	1	2 6
Royal Institution. Proceedings	...	...	1	6 6
Science (part sub.)	...	...	...	5 5
Science abstracts (part sub.)	...	...	...	15 0
Science progress (part sub.)	...	...	...	3 3
Annalen der Physik	...	...	...	2 5 0
Beibl. zu dem Annalen der Physik ..	...	...	...	1 10 0
Jahr. der Radioaktivität u. Electronik	...	...	...	1 0 0
Journal de physique	...	...	...	16 0
Physikalische Zeitschrift .	...	...	...	1 10 0
Radium	///.	...	...	1 5 0
				<u>£19 19 2</u>



Periodicals purchased by Professor Chapman.

Amer. jour. of science (part sub.)	...	...	4	6
Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers.	Transactions		2	14 0
Educational times	...	...	1 10	6 6
Engineering	...	...	1 15	2 14 0
Institute of Civil Engineers.	Minutes	...	2 5	14 10
Institute of Mech. Engineers.	Journal	...	1 16	1 16 0
Internat. catalogue of scientific literature	(part sub.)	...	1 10	3 0 0
London, Edin., and Dubl. phil. mag. (part sub.)			1 0	5 6
London Mathematical Society.	Proceedings		2 3	1 6 6
Mathematical gazette	...	...	12	10 0
Messenger of mathematics	...	...	12	13 0
Nature (part sub.)	...	...	3 3 0	7 4
Nautical almanac	...	...	27 6 4	3 0
Quarterly journal of mathematics	...			1 0 0
Science progress (part sub.)	...	...		3 3
Engineering Standards Committee.	Publications			1 13 0
				<u>£17 11 5</u>



At the request of the deputy Vice-Chancellor consideration of the matter was again deferred.

PUBLICATIONS OF UNIVERSITY PRESS.

General.

Amer. cumulative book index	...	...	1	16	0
Annual register	...	...	1	4	0
An. Internat. de Stat. Agricole	...	...	5	0	
Athe <sup>N</sup> neum	...	...	12	0	
Cambridge University Calendar	...	...	8	6	
English catalogue of books	...	...	11	6	
Highway	...	...	2	0	
Imperial Institute. Bulletin	...	...	11	0	
Nation	...	...	1	2	6
New Statesman ..	...	...	1	10	0
Journal of the Royal Statistical Society	...	...	1	1	0
Scientia	...	...	1	10	0
Statesman's year book	...	...	19	6	
U. S. Public documents	...	...	7	0	
Victorian yearbook	...	...	2	6	
Who's who in science ..	...	...	10	0	
Memorial de la Librairie française	...	...	1	10	0
Hinrich Halbjahrs Katalog	...	...	1	0	0
			£15	2	6
Yearbook of the scientific and learned societies	...	...	9	6	
			£15	12	0

3. LETTER FROM THE SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY (Docket L38/19)

At the request of the deputy Vice-Chancellor consideration of this matter was again deferred.

4. PUBLICATION OF UNIVERSITY THESES.

It was resolved to ask that the amount of £25 put on the estimates for 1920 for University theses <sup>and papers</sup> should be earmarked, and unexpended balances allowed to accumulate. It was resolved that where papers are contributed to technical journals the author should consult with the Librarian as to what number of offprints would be required, and should receive the approval of the Chairman before giving the order for printing.

5. REQUEST FOR PUBLICATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY BY THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

The Librarian was instructed to forward a copy of the Calendar to the University of Allahabad.

*H. Stanley Nayla*  
*April 22. 1920.*

Chairman.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Thursday,  
April 22, 1920, at 12 noon.

BUSINESS

1. Presentations to the Library.
2. Appeal for funds from the Seldon Society (Docket L104/19).
3. Suitable label for the A.M. Simpson Library.
4. Historical Mss. Commission.
5. Publication and distribution of research work and of theses.
6. Any other business.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Thursday ,  
April 22, 1920, at 12 noon.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), the Vice-Chancellor,  
Professor Chapman, Professor Rennie, Professor Wilton, and Sir  
Joseph Verco.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

Professor Rennie asked that the consideration of the letter from  
the Society of Chemical Industry be again deferred.

1. PRESENTATIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

The following presentations were reported:-

By Professor Robertson. (L10/20)

Journal of industrial and engineering chemistry, vol. 1 to date,  
and current continuations.

Claus. Untersuchungen zur Erforschung der genealogischen Grundlage  
des Crustaceen-Systems.

By estate of the late Chancellor. (L17/20)

English and Empire digest, vol. 1.

Oxford English dictionary, vol. 9.

By the Chancellor.

Gellert, L. Isle of San; with etchings by Norman Lindsay.

By Sir Henry Galway.

About 40 vols. on various subjects.

0. By Professor Wilton.

Bryan, G.H. Stability in aviation.

By Mr. C. R. Wilton.

Davies, G.M. Tin ores.

Curtis, A.H. Manganese ores.

2. APPEAL FOR FUNDS BY THE SELDON SOCIETY. (L104/19)

The suggestion was to be made to Professor Phillipson that no special grant should be ~~made~~<sup>given</sup>, but that the Society be asked to consider the advisability of increasing members' subscriptions. The Chairman to report Professor Phillipson's opinion to next meeting.

3. SUITABLE LABEL FOR THE A.M. SIMPSON LIBRARY IN AERONAUTICS.

The Vice-Chancellor informed the Committee that a condition of the gift was that the <sup>A.M. Simpson</sup> Library be treated as a separate unit, and that the books be available for study to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library. (Statutes, ch. XLII).

It was decided that for the present the books be removed to Professor Chapman's private room, but that later they form a separate unit, suitably designated, in the main building; also that the design of a bookplate be left to the Chairman and Professor Chapman who were asked to report to the next meeting.

4. HISTORICAL MSS. COMMISSION.

Resolved that application be made for the Library to be put on the list of institutions to which the publications of the Commission are presented.

5. PUBLICATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF RESEARCH WORK AND OF THESES.

Resolved that an explanation of the scheme be sent to all members of the staff, and that those members who wish their published papers to form part of the Library exchange material be asked to give notice as early as possible to the Chairman of the Committee ~~as~~<sup>so</sup> that offprints may be secured before the type of the paper is distributed.

7.

The acceptance or rejection of a paper for exchange purposes is to be left to the Chairman of the Committee who will consult the Dean of the appropriate Faculty in any doubtful case. For the guidance of the Chairman a list of societies and periodicals is to be presented for the approval of next meeting, and any papers contributed by the staff to publications on this list are to be considered suitable for exchange.

It was also resolved that the University Commemoration addresses be sent to all Universities which receive the Calendar.

The Chairman was asked to draw up details of the proposed exchange and to lay them before next meeting.

6. LETTERS FROM THE COMMONWEALTH INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY (L33/20) AND FROM THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE (L35/20) ON THE QUESTION OF THE IMPORT OF GERMAN PERIODICALS AND BOOKS.

Resolved to inform the Library of the University of Melbourne that the Commonwealth Institute of Science and Industry has prepared a draft list of publications importations of which the Minister of Customs has agreed to permit, and that this Library is forwarding to the Institute a list of publications not included in the Institute's draft list.

7. LETTER FROM PROFESSOR WILTON (L34/20) ON THE PURCHASE OF MATHEMATICAL PERIODICALS.

Resolved that the Finance Committee be informed of the state of affairs and be asked for a grant of £5 0 towards the purchase of necessary mathematical periodicals.

*H. Darnley Mayhew*

Chairman.

Sept. 15. 1920.

8.

--- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ---

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Wednesday, September 15, 1920, at 3 p.m.

Business.

1. Business arising out of previous meeting:-

(a) Appeal for funds by Selden Society.

(b) Bookplate for A.M. Simpson Library.

(c) Publication and distribution of research work and of theses.

(d) Permission to import German periodicals (Docket 395/20).

2. Presentations to the Library.

3. Increase in the price of books: letter from Australian Book Company (Docket L53/20); letters from W. Muller (Dockets L5/20 and L64/20).

4. Increase in price for binding: letter from F. Binns & Co. (Docket L54/20).

5. Books missing from the University Library.

6. Income from the Library Endowment of £11,000:

(a) Communication from the Registrar.

(b) Correspondence from Professor Robertson concerning creation of a dental library (Docket 548/20), and allocation of library funds (Docket L69/20, copy herewith).

7. Collection and preservation of documents, etc. dealing with the history of the University.

8. Removal of dais from Law Library.

9. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Wednesday, September 15, 1920, at 3 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Grant, Professor Henderson, Professor Howchin, Professor Mitchell, Professor Phillipson, Professor Robertson, and Professor Wilton.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.



1. BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF PREVIOUS MEETING:

(a) Appeal for funds by Selden Society.

It was decided to adopt Professor Phillipson's endorsement on the Docket (L104/20) that the Library does not see its way to make any financial contribution to the Society, but that it suggests that the Society should make efforts to increase its membership and increase the price of its publications.

(b) Bookplate for A.M. Simpson Library.

It was decided to authorize the Chairman and Professor Chapman to obtain and approve a design for the bookplate.

(c) Publication and distribution of research work and of theses.

Papers to be used for exchange purposes.

Those published in approved journals or proceedings by the staff of the University. The lists forwarded by Professors Robertson, Wilton, and Howchin, and by Mr. Heaton were approved (Docket L40/20).

Theses by University students or graduates, specially approved by Chairman in consultation with the Dean of the appropriate Faculty.

Commemoration addresses.

Special lectures delivered in connection with the University, to be approved by Chairman in consultation with Dean of the appropriate Faculty.

The author's permission to be asked.

Recipients of exchange papers.

All papers to go to Universities on exchange list.

In addition special papers to special exchange societies, etc.

Procedure in ordering reprints.

Circulars to be sent once a year to members of the staff asking them to inform the Chairman or Librarian what papers they are having printed during the year.

If the author and Chairman consider the paper suit-

10.

~~11~~

order such copies as the Chairman considers necessary. (The Committee suggested a minimum of 200 and a maximum of 250).

Frequency of exchange.

At the time considered convenient by the author.

Various matters.

Title of exchanges to be 'Publications from the University of Adelaide'.

Slip to be enclosed in each packet: 'With the compliments of the Library Committee of the University of Adelaide.'

Receipt to be returned to Librarian of the University.

(d) Permission to import German periodicals.

The Librarian reported that the Department of Trade and Customs has approved of the importation of purely scientific publications (Docket 395/20 and L66/20).

2. PRESENTATIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

The Librarian reported the more important presentations since the last meeting of the Committee (Annex A herewith). To be laid on the table.

3. INCREASE IN THE PRICE OF BOOKS.

The Librarian reported details of increases in the price of books (Dockets L5/20, L53/20, and L64/20). Received.

4. INCREASE IN PRICE FOR BINDING.

The Librarian reported an increase of 50 per cent. on the price of binding as compared with that for 1913. Approved.

5. BOOKS MISSING FROM THE LIBRARY.

The Librarian reported a communication from the Council asking the Committee to consider whether any method better than that in vogue could be devised in connection with the lending of books to those entitled to borrow them.

After full consideration the Committee decided to adhere to the present system.

6. INCOME FROM LIBRARY ENDOWMENT OF £11,000.

(a) Communication from the Registrar.

The Council asked that the Library Committee should consider and report upon the best method of dealing with the income of the Library endowment of £11,000. It was decided

~~X~~

to point out that the present ordinary grant of the Library  
amounted to £670. and that the Council be asked for £1200

Annex A.

181 vols.

More important presentations received from

May to September, 1920.

(apart from bulk of exchange material)

- Bayliss, W.M. Introd. to general physiology. 1919. (Pres. by Professor Robertson).
- Kleeman, R.D. Kinetic theory of gases and liquids. 1920. (Pres. by Wiley & Sons).
- English and Empire digest, vol. 2. (Pres. by the Estate of the late Sir S.J. Way, Bart.).
- Baker, R.T. Hardwoods of Australia. (Pres. by Curator, Technological Museum, Sydney). 1919.
- Adelaide University Calendar, 1884-1902, 1904-18 (2 cop. each of 1897 and 1901). (Pres. by Dr. Lendon).
- Roy. Soc. of S.A. Trans. and proc. vol. 6-13 pt. 1, 14-18, 19 pt. 1, 20-25, 26 pt. 2, 27-31, 34-5, 37. ) Pres. by Dr. Lendon.
- Paton, D.M. New serum therapy. 1906. )
- Cheyne, W.W. Treatment of wounds, etc. 1894. )
- Hill, H.J. Present problems in foreign policy. 1919. ) Pres. by Keynes, J.M. Economic consequences of the peace. 1920. ) Carnegie Spargo, J. Psychology of Bolshevism. 1919. ) Endowm. for Internat. Peace.
- Calcutta University Commission. Report: final vol. completing the set of 13 vols. (Pres. by Commission).
- Richard, E. God's path to peace. [1914]. (Pres. by Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace).
- Smith, C. Elementary treatise on conic sections. 1908. (Pres. by W. Hurst).
- Tupper, F. and Tupper, J.W. Representative English dramas from Dryden to Sheridan. 1914. (Pres. by O.U.P.).
- Evans, H.E. Student's auditing. Cop. 2. 1914. )
- Holland, R.W. and Nixon, A. Banking law. Cop. 2. ) Pres. by 1900. ) Longmans, Green, & Co.
- Nixon, A. and Holland, R.W. Commercial law. )
- New ed. Cop. 2. 1911. )
- Nixon, A. and Richardson, G.H. Secretarial work )
- and practice. 1919. )
- Warren, J. Spanish grammar. 1917. )
- New pocket dictionary of the English and Russian languages. 1905. (Pres. by Mr. W. Hurst).
- U.S.A. Coast and Geodetic Survey. General tide tables for 1916-20 5v. (Pres. by Prof. Chapman).

- Historical records of Australia, ser. 1, vol. 12, cop. 2 (pres. by Mr. R.J. Hawkes); ser. 1, vol. 13, cop. 1, (pres. by Commonw. Parliamentary Library).
- Anderson, B.M. Effects of the war on money, etc. 1919. (Pres. by Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace).
- Britton, N.L. and Rose, J.N. Cactacea, vol. 1. 1919. (Pres. by Carnegie Inst. of Washington).
- Bryant, V.S. and Hughes, T.H. Map work, 1918. (Pres. by O.U.P.).
- Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace. Year book, 1919. (Pres. by Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace).
- Hammond, M.B. British labour conditions and legislation during the war. 1919. (Pres. by Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace).
- Hofmann, J.V. Importance of seed characteristics in the natural reproduction of coniferous products. 1918. (Pres. by Univ. of Minnesota).
- Kent, R.A. Study of state aid to public schools in Minnesota. 1918. (Pres. by Univ. of Minnesota).
- Merlant, J. Soldiers and sailors of France in the American War for Independence, 1776-1783. 1920. (Pres. by Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace).
- Self, T.H. The Petition of Right. 1917. (Pres. by Univ. of Minnesota).
- Scott, J.B. An international court of justice. 1916. ) Pres. by Car-  
Status of the International Court of Justice. ) negie Endow. for  
1919. ) Internat. Peace.
- Smell, A.L.F. Pause in verse. 1918. )
- Snyder, A.D. Critical principle of the reconciliation ) Pres. by Univ.  
of opposites as employed by Coleridge. 1918. ) of Michigan.
- Benedict, F.G. and others. Human vitality and )  
efficiency under prolonged restricted diet. 1919. )
- Castle, W.E. Studies of heredity in rabbits, etc. 1919. )
- Dickson, L.E. History of the theory of numbers, vol. 1. )  
1919. ) Pres. by  
Carnegie  
Inst. of  
Washington.
- Harris, J.A. and Benedict, F.G. Biometric study of )  
basal metabolism in man. 1919. )
- Boehr, H.A. Carbohydrate economy of cacti. 1919. )
- Gower, W.L. Mechanism of evolution in leptinotarsa. )  
1918. )
- Saver, J.E. Ecological relations of roots. 1919. )
- Whitman, C.O. Posthumous works. 3v. 1919. )
- Butler, N.M. Is America worth saving? 1920. (Pres. by Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace).

- Wheeler, M.C. Original identity of the York and Towneley cycles. 1919. ) Pres. by Univ. of Michigan.
- Moore, W. and Hirschfelder, A.D. Investigation of the louse problem. 1919. )
- Smith, L.G.H.H. Perils of the sea. 9th ed. 1920. (Pres. by Mr. C.R. Wilton).
- K. Imperial Education Conference, 1919. [Report]. 1919.
- Journal of agriculture and industry of S.A., vol. 1, 7 (1897-8, 1903-4).2v (Pres. by Dep't. of Agriculture).
- Ellin, C.D. History of the tariff relations of the Australian colonies. Cop. 2. 1918. (Pres. by Univ. of Minnesota).
- Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace. American foreign policy. 1920. (Pres. by Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace).
- Haw, E.E. Some imaginal factors influencing verbal expression. 1920. (Pres. by Univ. of Michigan).
- Harrison, B. Vida constitucional de los Estados Unidos. 1919. ) Pres. by Inter-America.
- Irving, W. and others. [Tales]. 1920. )
- Boe, E.A. [Tales of mystery and imagination]. 1920 )
- Soc. Soc.
- Geol. Survey of London. Quarterly journal, vol. 74. (Pres. by Mr. H. Stokes).
- Bridge, F. Novelletten for string quartett. [1915]. )
- Hopin. Mazurkas. n.d. )
- Endelssohn. Duos pour piano et violoncelle. n.d. ) Pres. by Mr. M.J. Reed.
- Raff, J.J. Raff-album. n.d. )
- Bomberg, B. Concerto, nos. 2, 4-6, 10. 5v. n.d. )
- Bach. Symphonie, no. 39, Es dur. n.d. (Pres. by Adel. Bach.Soc.).
- Institute of Internat. Law. Resolutions dealing with the law of nations. 1916. (Pres. by Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace).
- Callendar, H.L. Callendar steam tables. Cop. 2. 1915. (Pres. by Professor Chapman).
- Australia, Commonw. of. Parliament. Acts, 1917-19. 3v. )
- \_\_\_\_\_ Journals of the Senate, etc., 1917-18-19 session, ) Pres. by Federal Govt.
- vol. 1-6. 7v. )
- \_\_\_\_\_ Parliamentary debates, vol. 82-90. 9v. )
- South Australia. Parliament. Proceedings of the Parliament of South Australia, 1919. 3v. (Pres. by Parliament).
- Brazil. Directoria de Estatistica Commercial. Comercio exterior do Brasil, 1915-19. (Pres. by Directoria de Estatist. Commercial).

- Canada. Historical Documents Publication Board. Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1759-1791. 2nd and rev. ed. 2v. 1918. (Pres. by Hist. Doc. Pub. Bd.).
- Doyle, S.W. Practical physiological chemistry. 5th ed. 1919. (Pres. by Professor Robertson).
- Cardo, J. Perú. 1920. (Pres. by author).
- Uruguay. Instituto Meteorológico Nacional. Eclipses de sol del 3 de Diciembre de 1818 y 29 de Mayo de 1919. 1920. (Pres. by Professor Chapman).
- Carver, T.N. War thrift. 1919. (Pres. by Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace).
- Johnson, B. Every man in his humour. 1919. (Pres. by O.U.P.).



Report by Professor Robertson on the re-allocation of Library grants.

to present the allocation of funds to the several departments of the Library is largely determined by the accidents of our possession of a professor or lecturer in the subjects concerned. It has been necessitated in the past by the extreme inadequacy of funds. In the future somewhat greater elasticity should be made and the opportunity is thus presented of making our library truly representative of the various departments of knowledge, meaning that there are no gross deficiencies.

It is therefore proposed that in the new allocation of funds should be focussed on subjects rather than on chairs or lectures and that in such cases as Biology or Agriculture (marked by the Council), in which no chair as yet exists, a committee of not more than three persons interested in affiliated subjects be made referable to the Library Committee for the purchase of representative books and periodicals.

to point out that the present ordinary grant of the Library amounted to £670, and that the Council be asked for £1200 both on account of new chairs and because of the greatly increased cost of books, periodicals, and binding. It was also decided that about £600 worth of books be stamped each year with the Barr Smith Library embossing stamp, and that these books should not include periodicals, and of other books preference be given in stamping to those of more permanent value.

(b) Correspondence from Professor Robertson.

Professor Robertson submitted as a basis for discussion the following scheme for the re-allocation of the Library grant:-

Note by Professor Robertson on re-allocation of Library grant.

At present the allocation of funds to the several departments of the Library is largely determined by the accidents of our possession or non-possession of a professor or lecturer in the subjects concerned. This has been necessitated in the past by the extreme inadequacy of our funds. In the future somewhat greater elasticity should be possible and the opportunity is thus presented of making our library more truly representative of the various departments of knowledge, and ensuring that there are no gross deficiencies.

It is therefore proposed that in the new allocation of funds attention be focussed on subjects rather than on chairs or lectureships, and that in such cases as Zoology or Agriculture (marked by an asterisk), in which no chair as yet exists, a committee of not more than three persons interested in affiliated subjects be made responsible to the Library Committee for the purchase of representative works and periodicals.

A suggested scheme of allocation is given herewith:- [The present scheme of allocation is typed alongside Professor Robertson's scheme. R.J.M.C.]

	Suggested Allocation.	Present Allocation.
Library and general	4	4
Philosophy	4	4
Economics	4	2
Law	4	4
Education	2	2
Classics	4	4
English language and literature	4	4 (including History)
Germanic languages	1	1 (German)
Romance "	1	1 (French)
*Slavic "	1	-
*Oriental "	3	-
*History of science and industries	1	-
Mathematics	4	4
*Astronomy	1	-
Physics	4	3½
Chemistry	4	4
Geology	4	2
Mineralogy	-	2
*Anthropology	2	-
Botany	4	4
*Zoology and genetics	2	-
*Entomology	1	-
Anatomy and comp. anatomy	4	4
Physiology and biochemistry	4	4
Medical Faculty	8	4
Pharmacology	1	-
Pathology	4	4
Dentistry	1	-
Engineering (all branches)	8	6½
*Agriculture	4	-
Forestry	1	-
Commerce	2	-
*Metallurgy	1	-
*Photography	1	-
*Architecture	1	-
*Geography	2	-
History	4	(with English)
<b>Total</b>	<b>105 units</b>	<b>67 units.</b>

After discussion the Committee postponed consideration until a special meeting to be called as soon as possible after the Council has decided the question of the grant.



7. COLLECTION AND PRESERVATION OF DOCUMENTS, ETC. DEALING WITH THE HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The Librarian read a communication from the Council asking the Library Committee to report on some method of preserving documents, medals, coins, etc. and suggesting that the Committee should make a collection of documents relating to the history of the University.

It was decided to report to the Council that the Librarian has been instructed to take charge of all material relating to the history of the University. The Chairman was asked also to interview the Registrar with the object of securing for the Library the past volumes of newspaper cuttings compiled by the Registrar's department.

The Committee decided to draw the attention of the Council to the approaching jubilee of the University, and to suggest that measures be taken in good time to publish a special jubilee volume of papers written by past or present members of the staff. It

was thought desirable that, where possible, special papers should be written, and that approval be given to the suggestion so that the staff may have the opportunity of preparing work worthy of the occasion. It was resolved that the matter should be further discussed at the next meeting of the Committee.

In connection with the preservation of medals, coins, etc. the Chairman was authorized to procure prices for a suitable cabinet and submit them to the Council for approval.

8. REMOVAL OF DAIS FROM LAW LIBRARY.

At the suggestion of Professor Phillipson it was decided to recommend the Council to remove the dais from the Law Library to the Law lecture room in order to make room for more shelving in the Law Library, and to lessen the damage to the Library books.

9. ANY OTHER BUSINESS.

(a) Catalogue cards.

It was decided to recommend the purchase of 10,000 library cards.

4.

(b) International Catalogue of Scientific Literature.

The Australian National Research Council pointed out (Docket L60/20) that this work had increased in price to £54 per set, and asked if the University intended to subscribe at the new rate.

When it was explained that the increase was from £17 to £54, and that the Public Library would still subscribe, it was decided to inform the Research Council that the University would not continue its subscription.

*H. Dumbley Wright*

*Oct. 25. 1920.*

Chairman.

--:-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:--

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Monday, October 25th, 1920, at 11 a.m.

Business.

1. Business arising out of previous meeting:

- (a) Bookplate for the A.M. Simpson Library.
- (b) Reallocation of Library grant.
- (c) Approaching jubilee of the University.
- (d) Cabinet for medals, coins, etc.

2. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Monday, October 25th, 1920, at 11 a.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Cleland, Professor Grant, Professor Henderson, Professor Phillipson, Professor Rennie, Professor Robertson, and Professor Wilton.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF PREVIOUS MEETING:

The Chairman reported that he had interviewed the Registrar with the object of securing for the Library the past volumes of newspaper cuttings compiled by the Registrar's department, and stated that these volumes were in use in the Registrar's department. It was resolved that the cuttings be left there until required.

(a) Bookplate for the A.M. Simpson Library.

The Chairman reported that Professor Chapman and himself had obtained and approved a design for the bookplate, and submitted copies for the information of the Committee.

(b) Reallocation of Library grant.

Professor Robertson's scheme of allocation was again submitted to the Committee, but after a long discussion it was decided to adjourn the meeting until Monday, November 1st at 10 a.m.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

The meeting of the Library Committee, adjourned from Monday, October 25, will be held on Monday, November 1, at 10 a.m.

-----  
The meeting adjourned from Monday, October 25, was continued on Monday, November 1.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), the Vice-Chancellor (Professor Mitchell), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Chapman, Professor Cleland, Professor Grant, Professor Henderson, Professor Phillipson, Professor Robertson, and Professor Wilton.

Professor Robertson had drawn up a modification of the previous scheme, and copies had been distributed among the members of the Committee (copy herewith).

The members of the Library Committee.

Gentlemen,

In view of our discussions regarding the allocation of library grants at our meeting of Monday 25th it appears advisable, before proceeding to discuss each detail, to endeavour to reach an agreement on certain guiding principles. I have endeavoured to draw up a draft of such guiding principles and the effects of their application, bearing in mind and incorporating the decisions already reached at our previous meeting.

Guiding principles.

1. The total number of library units should not exceed 120.
2. Subjects to which grants shall be awarded shall be of three classes, namely:
  - A. Group subjects, B. Fundamental subjects, and C. Subjects of (at present) subsidiary interest.
3. Group subjects shall, with the exceptions noted below, receive an allowance of 8 units each. Fundamental subjects shall, with the exceptions noted below, receive an allowance of 5 units each. Subjects of subsidiary interest shall receive a total of 18 units, the allocation to each subject to be separately determined.

4. Subjects not at present represented by any chair or lectureship shall receive one half the above normal allowances.
5. "Library and General" shall receive 6 units to be expended by a committee composed of the Librarian, one representative of Arts and one representative of Science.
6. Special case of Agriculture. The allotment to Agriculture, which is manifestly a group subject, is reduced to one half in accordance with principle 4, and further reduced to one half on account of the fact that a large part of the literature of Agricultural sciences may be obtained free of charge by appeal to the proper authorities.

The following shows in tabular form the effect of the application of these principles. Subjects in which there is at present no professor or lecturer are marked with an asterisk:-

<u>A. Group subjects</u>	<u>Units</u>
Law (ancient, international, English, foreign, theory of law, history of law)	8
Engineering (mechanical, civil, hydraulic, electrical, mining, railway, architectural)	8
Medical arts (medicine, surgery, public health, tropical medicine, psychological medicine, pharmacology, therapeutics, gynaecology, obstetrics, paediatrics, surgical specialties, forensic medicine)	8
*Agriculture (soil chemistry, soil bacteriology, irrigation, plant pathology, agronomy, fruit and citriculture, viticulture, horticulture, veterinary medicine, animal industries, agricultural economics) see principle 6 above	2
Total for group subjects	26
 <u>B. Fundamental subjects.</u>	
Philosophy	...
History	...
Economics	...
Classics and archaeology	...
English language and literature	...
Mathematics	...
Physics	...
Chemistry	...
Geology and mineralogy	...
Botany	...
*Ecology and genetics	...
*Anthropology	...
Anatomy and comparative anatomy	...
Physiology and biochemistry	...
Pathology and bacteriology	...
Total for fundamental subjects	70

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

C. Subjects of subsidiary importance

Education	...	...	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Germanic language and literature (and Scandinavian)			2
Romance languages and literature			2 $\frac{1}{2}$
*Slavic languages and literature			1
*Oriental languages and literature			1
*History of science in relation to indus- tries, etc.			1
*Astronomy	...	...	1
Statistics	...	...	1
*Metallurgy	...	...	1
Commerce	...	...	1
Dentistry	...	...	1
Forestry	...	...	1
Geography	...	...	1
Architecture	...	...	1
Total for subjects of subsidiary importance			18

Library and general ... .. 6

Grand total

120 units.

Committees to be appointed.

1. By Library Committee

- a. Agriculture.
- b. Zoology.
- c. Anthropology.
- d. Slavic languages and literature.
- e. Oriental languages (see under 5).
- f. History of science.
- g. Astronomy.
- h. Architecture.

2. By the Medical Faculty

- i. Medical arts.

3. By the Dental Faculty

- j. Dentistry.

4. The Librarian and one representative of Arts and one representative of Science to be appointed by the Library Committee.

- k. Library and general.

Professor Chapman moved and Professor Henderson seconded that Professor Robertson's second scheme of allocation be considered. Carried.

Professor Chapman moved and Professor Wilton seconded that Group A, with the exception of Agriculture, be adopted. Carried.

Professor Wilton moved and Professor Cleland seconded that Group B, with the exception of Anthropology, be adopted. Professor Phillipson moved an amendment that Group B be adopted with the omission of Anthropology and a reduction made in grant to Physiology, Anatomy, and Pathology, but the amendment lapsed for want of a seconder. Professor Mitchell moved an amendment that Group B be adopted, with the exception of Anthropology, but that the subject Zoology and genetics receive five units. The amendment was accepted by the original mover and seconder and carried.

Professor Henderson moved that a sub-committee be appointed to suggest to the Public Library, through our representatives on its Board, the purchase of books in Anthropology; that sub-committees be appointed for the purchase of books in Slavic languages and literature and in Oriental languages and literature who shall, in addition, make recommendations to the Public Library through our representatives on its Board. Seconded by Professor Robertson. Carried.

Professor Wilton moved and Professor Chapman seconded that Group C be adopted with the omission of Metallurgy. Professor Grant moved that Education receive two and a half units but that the allocation be re-considered on the establishment of the Training College library; Professor Mitchell seconded. Carried. Professor Mitchell moved and Professor Wilton seconded that Germanic languages and literature receive two and a half units. Carried. It was also ~~recommended~~ <sup>decided</sup> that History of Science should receive one unit and a half. With these exceptions, Professor Wilton's motion was adopted.

Professor Phillipson moved that the two units for Agriculture be added to Law. There was no seconder.

Professor Mitchell moved and Professor Henderson seconded that the two units of Agriculture be given to General. Carried.

The following is the full scheme of allocation adopted by the Committee:-

<u>A. Group subjects</u>			<u>Units.</u>	
✓ Law	...	...	8 ✓	
✓ Engineering		...	8 ✓	
✓ Medical arts		...	8 ✓	24
<u>B. Fundamental subjects</u>				
✓ Philosophy		...	5 ✓	
✓ History		...	5 ✓	
Economics		...	5 ✓	
✓ Classics and archaeology			5 ✓	
✓ English language and literature		...	5 ✓	
✓ Mathematics		...	5 ✓	
✓ Physics		...	5 ✓	
✓ Chemistry		...	5 ✓	
✓ Geology and mineralogy		..	5 ✓	
✓ Botany		...	5 ✓	
✓ Zoology and genetics		...	5 ✓	
✓ Anatomy and comparative anatomy			5 ✓	
✓ Physiology and biochemistry			5 ✓	
✓ Pathology and bacteriology			5 ✓	70
<u>C. Subjects of subsidiary importance</u>				
✓ Education		...	2½ ✓	
✓ Germanic languages and literature		...	2½ ✓	
✓ Romance languages and literature		...	2½ ✓	
✓ Slavic languages and literature			1 ✓	
✓ Oriental languages and literature		...	1 ✓	
✓ History of science		...	1½ ✓	
✓ Astronomy		...	1 ✓	
✓ Statistics		...	1 ✓	
✓ Commerce		...	1 ×	
✓ Dentistry		...	1 ×	
✓ Forestry		...	1 ✓	
✓ Geography		...	1 ✓	
✓ Architecture		...	1 ✓	18
✓ Library and general		...		8
			<u>Grand total</u>	<u>120 units.</u>

It was decided that the following special sub-committees be appointed:-



21.  
Zoology: Professor Cleland, Professor Wood Jones, Professor Osborn, and Professor Robertson; but this committee is to lapse when a professor in Zoology is appointed.

Anthropology: Professor Wood Jones, Professor Naylor, Dr. Pulleine, and Professor Robertson.

Slavic languages and literature: Professor Naylor and Professor Phillipson.

Oriental languages and literature: Professor Naylor and the Professor of Oriental languages in Sydney.

History of science: Professor Henderson, Professor Mitchell, Professor Robertson, and Professor Wilton.

Astronomy: Professor Chapman, Professor Grant, and Professor Wilton.

Architecture: Professor Chapman and Mr. L. Laybourne Smith.

Statistics: Professor Wilton, Mr. Heaton, and the lecturer in statistics.

Library in general: The Chairman of the Library Committee, Professor Henderson, Sir Douglas Mawson, Professor Phillipson, and the Librarian.

It was also resolved to recommend to the Faculty of Medicine and to the Faculty of Dentistry the appointment of a committee in each Faculty for the <sup>Selection & purchase</sup> purchase of books.

- (c) Approaching jubilee of the University )  
(d) Cabinet for medals, coins, etc. ) These subjects were not dealt with.

## 2. CHAIRMAN FOR 1921.

It was resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be appointed Chairman for 1921.

*H. Darby Naylor*

*Nov. 25.*

*1920.*

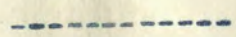
Chairman.

--:- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:-  
-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Thursday,  
November 25th, <sup>1920</sup> at 12 noon.

Business.:

1. To consider Report of the Faculty of Law in regard to a special grant of £200 for the purpose of making good the deficiencies in the Law section of the Library, together with a report from Professor Phillipson giving details of the proposed expenditure.
2. Proposed publications in connection with the Jubilee of the University.
3. Memorandum from Professor Robertson proposing a scheme for the publication of works by the University Staff (Copy to follow).



A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Thursday,  
November 25th, at 12 noon.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the Chair), the Vice-Chancellor, Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Cleland, Professor Grant, Professor Henderson, Professor Phillipson, Professor Robertson, and Professor Wilton.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. TO CONSIDER THE REPORT OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.

The Vice-Chancellor moved and Professor Phillipson seconded that the request by the Law Faculty for a special grant of £200 for the purpose of making good deficiencies in the Law section of the Library be approved. Carried.

The Vice-Chancellor moved and Professor Cleland seconded that in future when special requisitions are made ~~that~~ the list of books on which the money is to be spent be supplied with the requisition. Carried.

PUBLICATION OF BOOKS BY UNIVERSITY STAFF.

The following memorandum was submitted by Professor  
MEMORANDUM FROM PROFESSOR PHILLIPSON CONCERNING  
APPLICATION FOR A SPECIAL GRANT OF £200.

The sum of £200 is proposed to be spent in the following manner:-

- (a) To complete the 'Harvard Law Review' up to date.
- (b) To get the 'Yale Law Review' from its commencement.
- (c) To replace many books that are out of date in the following subjects and, if possible, to get additional works:

- |                        |                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (1) Law of Property    | (12) Partnership                |
| (2) " " Contracts      | (13) Companies                  |
| (3) " " Torts          | (14) Evidence and Procedure     |
| (4) Criminal Law       | (15) Law of Mortgage            |
| (5) Equity             | (16) Law of Insurance           |
| (6) Bankruptcy         | (17) English legal history      |
| (7) Sale of Goods      | (18) Foreign Law                |
| (8) Law of Carriage    | (19) Jurisprudence              |
| (9) Constitutional Law | (20) Ancient legal institutions |
| (10) Law of Wills      | (21) Public International Law   |
| (11) Bills of Exchange | (22) Private International Law  |

-----  
publishers were accustomed to publishing many books  
that did not and could not repay the expenses of production, in  
order to secure thereby books of a wider appeal which more than  
recouped them for their losses. For this reason many English  
and American authors (among whom I am one) were compelled in  
pre-war years to publish monographs in Germany and in the Ger-  
man language.

2 and 3. PUBLICATION OF WORKS BY UNIVERSITY STAFF.

The following memorandum was submitted by Professor Robertson, but the Committee decided to defer consideration of this and of the question of the Jubilee publications until next meeting of the Committee.

PROPOSED MEMORANDUM TO THE COUNCIL OF THE UNIVERSITY.

One of the most serious obstacles to the development of higher learning and research, not only in scientific but also in philosophical, sociological, historical, and linguistic subjects in the English-speaking countries, is admittedly the difficulty of securing publication of memoirs and monographs of a highly technical character, appealing to very limited audiences but embodying results of original research which may be of the utmost value. The difficulty arises from the fact that our publishing houses require that every book they handle shall at least pay for the expense of producing it. In Germany, on the contrary, publishers were accustomed to publishing many books that did not and could not repay the expenses of production, in order to secure thereby books of a wider appeal which more than recouped them for their losses. For this reason many English and American authors (among whom I am one) were compelled in pre-war years to publish monographs in Germany and in the German language.

24.

This difficulty does not apply, or very rarely applies, to the publication of technical papers and articles not exceeding, say, fifty pages in length. For the publication of these, if sufficiently meritorious, many recognized channels are afforded by the existing technical journals. Nor does it affect the publication of text-books or manuals or handbooks for students, for if they are good they are highly saleable, and publishers are cognisant of the fact and quick to recognise saleable merit in such books. It applies to what are perhaps the most valuable literary products of research,- those works in which an investigator summarises and collates the results of numerous detailed researches in some highly specialised field. Results of these researches have appeared at intervals in various scientific journals. Here they are collected together, their mutual bearings are discussed, and collated results are focussed into a consistent system.

~~Various methods of removing this obstacle to intellectual~~ progress have been proposed. One method is that of the Universities undertaking publication themselves. From my experience of this system in California and Toronto I am convinced that it is extravagant and ineffective. It is all very well for old established institutions like Oxford and Cambridge, having a reputation which commands attention - for the rest, even when backed by large financial resources, it is in large measure a failure. Individual universities do not command the advertising and publicity facilities of the large publishing houses - they have no regular clientele, and books issued by them do not find their way automatically to library shelves. The expense of staff involved is great and the result frequently amounts to no more than the virtual burial of the book.

The alternative which I would recommend and venture herewith to bring before you for your consideration is as follows:-

Any member of the staff who is an author of a book of the character noted may lay the manuscript before a special committee appointed by Council for their approval. The committee having approved the manuscript the Council will enter into an agreement with the author to purchase 250 unbound copies of the book when it shall have been published by an approved publishing firm, the author to conclude his own separate contract with the publisher and to retain the usual rights in respect to copyright.

This will induce publishers to accept many meritorious books which would otherwise be rejected, since a large part of the costs of production may be defrayed out of the guaranteed sale of 250 copies. Since the publisher's costs of production are much less than ours would be, we also would achieve economy. The book would be listed in the publisher's catalogues and would automatically find a place in the libraries. It would probably be well to have an agreement with one of the leading publishing houses, such as Macmillans or Longmans, to the effect that every book approved by the University shall be first submitted to them, and if accepted by them for publication, shall be listed

in a series to be entitled 'Adelaide University Monograph Series', this title to be placed on every title-page and binding. Only after refusal by this firm would the book be then submitted to another publisher.

The 250 copies purchased by the University would be bound by us in some appropriate uniform binding and distributed gratis to a selected list of institutions, from which we would receive in exchange publications possibly exceeding ours in number and monetary value.

University approval would not be extended to text-books or handbooks for merely elementary instruction. These, as I have stated, are, if good, highly saleable and there is no reason why the University should be put to expense to assist a member of the staff to make a bargain which may be a highly profitable one to himself. On the other hand, if the publishers of approved monographs should agree to pay the author a royalty, the author's rights to that should not be interfered with by the University,

20.  
since the small sum procurable by such means for books of this character at the best barely pays the author a wage for the clerical labour of writing them. All contracts, however, should be submitted to a legal adviser of the Council for approval and to ensure that the University is not committed or involved in any way beyond the purchase of the above 250 copies.

Our staff being so small and facilities for research so recently acquired a small sum per annum will suffice for the present to launch this scheme. I estimate that perhaps £150 per annum may suffice for the next ten years. This should be banked in a separate fund and the balance carried forward from year to year, dedicated to this purpose, since expenditure might amount to several hundreds in one year and to nothing at all in the year following and preceding. This sum should, of course,

be additional to that already set aside for the purchase and distribution of the collected articles and short papers of the staff.

If this proposal meets with your approval, I would further propose that its terms be embodied in a separate chapter of our University Statutes so that they may be constantly before the eyes of present and future members of our staff in the official Calendar of the University.

Professor Robertson.

November 23, 1920.

*Mitchell*

Chairman.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the History of Science sub-committee will be held on Tuesday, December 7th, 1920, at 10 a.m.

Business.

To consider suggestions for the purchase of books.

-----

A meeting of the History of Science sub-committee was held on Tuesday, December 7th, 1920, at 10 a.m.

Present: the Vice Chancellor ( in the chair), Professor Henderson, and Professor Robertson.

The following works were approved for purchase:-

Milhaud, C. Études sur la pensée scientifique chez les grecs et chez les modernes. Société française d'imprimerie et de Librairie. 1906. - -

Lacroix, P. Sciences et lettres au Moyen Age et à l'époque de la Renaissance. 2e éd. Firmin-Didot. 1877.

Quatrefages, A. de. Charles Darwin et ses précurseurs français. Baillière. 1870.

Gore. The art of scientific discovery.

[? Try Edward BAKER, 14 & 16 John Bright St., Birmingham.]

Singer, C. Studies in the history and method of science. O.U.P. 1917. 21/-n.

Rigaud. Scientific correspondence of the seventeenth century. 2v. and index. C.U.P. 19/6.

----- Historical essay on the first publication of Sir Isaac Newton's Principia. C.U.P. 4/-.

Sedgwick and Tyler. Short history of science. Macmillan. 12/6.

Thompson, S.P. The rose of the winds, the origin and development of the compass-card. O.U.P. 4/-n.

Prices, reviews, etc. were to be looked up for the following:-

Hannequin, A. Études d'histoire des sciences et d'histoire de la philosophie. 2v. Alcan. 1908. 15fr.

Williams, H.S. History of science. 10v. Harper & Bros. 1904-10.

[11v. \$22.00]

Mieli. Classics of science and philosophy. Societa tipografica editrice barese.

Bacon, Roger. Complete works.

{ Opera hactenus inedita Rogeri Baconii; ed. R. Steele, fasc. 1-4. O.U.P. £2 9/6 paper  
Opera majus; ed. J.H. Bricton. 3vol. 34/6.

Strong, T.B. Lectures on the method of science. O.U.P. 7/6.

Berthelot, M.P.E. Histoire des sciences: la chimie au moyen âge. Paris Imprimerie nationale. 1893.

----- Science et philosophie. Calmann-Lévy, Paris. 1905.

Couturat. La logique de Leibnitz.

----- [? Science et libre pensée. 7/50] 1905



It was also resolved to draw the attention of the Astronomy sub-committee to Kaye's Astronomical observatories of Jai Singh, Archaeological Survey of India, new imperial series, vol. 40, Calc. 1918, 23/-.

It was also a suggestion<sup>to</sup> the Library and General sub-committee that the number of bibliographies in the Library should be increased.

Professor Henderson pointed out the desirability of cooperation with the Public Library in the purchase of books. It was decided that the officers of the Public Library should have access to our catalogues, and that they should be informed of the purchases we make. Further, on behalf of the Public Library Professor Henderson stated that this Library could be furnished with lists of books as they were added to the shelves of the Public Library, and it was decided that the University Library should furnish similar lists to the Public Library.

It was also decided to subscribe to the Revista per la storia critica delle scienze mediche e naturali. Grottaferrata, Italy (issued bimonthly).

Chairman.

A meeting of the Library Sub-Committee to select books for the Faculty of Medicine will be held on Tuesday, March 15th, 1921, at 4 p.m.

A meeting of the Library Sub-Committee for the Faculty of Medicine was held on Tuesday, March 15th, 1921, at 4 p.m.

Present: Dr. Lendon, Dr. Swift, Dr. Newland, and Dr. Hone.

The Librarian reported that the grant for the Faculty of Medicine amounted to £80. Of this amount the binding of the British Medical periodicals would absorb about £14, and the periodicals (and binding) already under order for the Faculty of Medicine would absorb another £26, leaving about £50 still to be spent.

It was resolved that the following works be purchased:-

- Allen, F.W. Practical vaccine treatment.
- Berkeley, C. Diseases of women. 30/-n.
- Birdwood, G.F. Clinical methods in tropical medicine. 3rd ed. 16/-.
- Brown, W.L. Physiological principles in treatment. 4th ed. 9/-.
- Cushing. Surgery of the hypophysis cerebrae.
- Cushing. Tumors of the nervus acusticus. \$5.00n.
- Feldman, W.M. Principles of ante-natal and post-natal child physiology. 30/-n.
- Goodhart and Still. Diseases of children. 11th ed.
- Head. Studies in neurology.
- Horsley, Sir V. Paget, S. Sir Victor Horsley. 27/6.
- Jex-Blake, S. Todd, M. Life of Sophia Jex-Blake. 18/-.
- Mackenzie, Sir J. Future of medicine. 8/6.
- McNutt, J.S. Modern milk problem. \$2.00n.
- Martindale, W.H. and Westcott, W.W. Extra pharmacopoeia. New ed., 1920.
- Newsholme, Sir A. Public health and insurance. \$2.50.
- Overton, F. and Denno, W.J. The health officer. \$4.50.
- Price, F.W. Diseases of the heart. 21/-n.
- Stelwagon, H.W. Diseases of the skin. Latest ed. 35/-n.
- Stewart, A. Life of Anderson Stewart.
- Stewart, Sir J.P. Diagnosis of nervous diseases. 5th ed. 30/-n.
- Nerve injuries and their treatment. 2nd ed. 12/6.
- Truesdell, E.D. Birth fractures and epiphyseal dislocations. 20/-.
- Turner, Sir W. Turner, All. Sir William Turner. 21/-n.
- Weber, Sir H. On longevity and means for the prolongation of life. 5th ed. 15/-.
- White, R. Occupational affectations of the skin. 25/-n.
- Young, M. Mentally defective child. 4/-n.
- British gynaecological journal.
- British journal of dermatology.
- American journal of the diseases of children.
- Archives of pediatrics.
- International journal of public health.

Resolved that all lecturers in the Faculty of Medicine be asked for suggestions.

--:- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:-

-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Thursday, July 14th, 1921, at 4 p.m.

BUSINESS.

1. Presentations.
2. Removal of dais from Law Library.
3. Professor Robertson's memorandum on the publication of research work (memorandum herewith).
4. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Thursday, July 14th inst. <sup>1921</sup> at 4 p.m.

Present: The Vice-Chancellor (in the chair), Professor Chapman, Professor Grant, Professor Henderson, Professor Sir Douglas Mawson, Professor Osborn, Professor Phillipson, Professor Robertson, Professor Rennie, Professor Wilton, and Sir Joseph Verco.

Apologies for absence were received from Professor Cleland, Professor Wood Jones, Mr. Talbot Smith.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. PRESENTATIONS.

The following list of presentations was laid on the table.

2. REMOVAL OF DAIS FROM LAW LIBRARY.

A letter was received from Mr. R. Frisby-Smith, honorary secretary of the Adelaide University Law Students' Society (Docket L17/21) in which the Society asked that the dais of the Law Library be retained in its present position.

Resolved to defer consideration of the matter.

3. PROFESSOR ROBERTSON'S MEMORANDUM ON THE PUBLICATION OF RESEARCH WORK.

After discussion it was resolved to defer fuller consideration until next meeting.

4. EXEMPTION FROM LIBRARY RULE IV (b).

Professor Phillipson asked that in the case of books removed to his private room he should be exempt from the rule which requires books taken from the Library to be entered on the borrowers' list.

It was decided that Professor Phillipson should be exempt from the rule so far as the Law Library was concerned on condition that when he removed a book from the shelves he should place his card on the shelf in the place from which he takes the book; and that the Librarian report the result at the first meeting next year.

5. PLACING OF TROPHY IN LAW LIBRARY.

A letter was received from Mr. F.E. Piper, honorary treasurer of the University Law Students' Society (Docket L37/21) asking that the cup won by the Law School in the Inter-Faculty Flag Race should be placed in some prominent place in the Law Library.

It was decided to ask the opinion of the Sports Association.

6. ROYALTY ON PROFESSOR ROBERTSON'S MANUAL OF PRACTICAL BIOCHEMISTRY.

Professor Robertson wrote to the Library Committee (Docket L38/21) stating that he had made arrangements with the Harvey Book Club to undertake the publication of a Manual of practical biochemistry. As his students would be compelled to obtain the book before entering upon their laboratory work, he proposed, in order that he might have a freer hand in dealing with them, that the royalty should be paid to the credit of the University Library.

It was decided to thank Professor Robertson and to recommend to the Finance Committee that the offer be accepted. It was stated, however, that the Committee did not wish this to be a precedent.

7. BOOKS MISSING FROM THE MEDICAL LIBRARY.

The Librarian reported that MacCallum's Text-book of pathology, 2nd ed., 1920, Brown's Physiological principles in treatment, 4th ed., 1921, and Senator and Kaminer's Health and disease, vol.1 were missing from the Medical Library.

The Chairman stated that he had authorized the posting of a notice in the Medical Library asking that the books should be returned.

*H. Darby Naylor*  
April 20, 1922.

Chairman.

## LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

More important presentations received (apart from a large mass of exchange material) from October, 1920 to June, 1921.

(The names of the donors are enclosed in square brackets).

- Smith, D.N. Characters from the histories and memoirs of the seventeenth century. 1918. [O.U.P.]
- Sydney Harbour Trust Commissioners. Port of Sydney. [Commissioners].
- Hall, J. ed. Selections from early middle English, 1130-1250. 2v. 1920. [O.U.P.]
- Barus, C. Interferometry of reversed and non-reversed spectra, pt.4. 1919. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Hasse, A.R. Index to United States documents relating to foreign affairs, pt.2. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Müller, W.M. Egyptological researches, pt.3. 1910. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Fisk, H.E. Dominion of Canada. 1920. [Bankers Trust Co., New York].
- Douglass, A.E. Climatic cycles and tree-growth. 1919. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Bainbridge, F.A. and Menzies, J.A. Essentials of physiology. 4th ed. 1920. [Professor Robertson].
- Macleod, J.J.R. and others. Physiology and biochemistry in modern medicine. 3rd ed. 1920. [Professor Robertson].
- Sherrington, C.S. Mammalian physiology. 1919. [H.W. Davies.]
- Henley, W.E. ed. Lyra heroica. 1920. [Macmillan & Co.]
- Lawrence, T.J. Les principes de droit international. 1920. [Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace.]
- Michell, H. Introduction to the geography of Sierra Leone. 1919. [Crown Agents for the Colonies.]
- Triepel, H. Droit international et droit interne. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]
- Uncinariasis Commission to the Orient, 1915-17. Hookworm and malaria research in Malaya, etc. 1920. [Professor Cleland.]
- Hicks, F.C. New world order. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]
- Hutton, J.A. Proposal of Jesus. 1919. [Univ. of Glasgow.]
- Jay, W. War and peace. 1919. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]
- Merlant, J. Soldiers and sailors of France in the American war for independence, 1776-1783. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]
- Scott, E.J. Negro migration during the war. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]
- Scott, J.B., ed. Controversy over neutral rights between the United States and France, 1797-1800. 1917. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]
- Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, the Constitution of the United States. 1917. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]

Books missing from Med. Lib

McCullam Text-books of pathology. 2nd ed. 1920.  
Placed in lib. 26.4.21 misses about middle  
or end of May.

Brown Physiological principles in treatment.  
4th ed 1921. Put in lib. 7.6.21. Landed to  
a student on 16.6.21, and noticed then that  
the 1914 ed was missing. Next day same  
student enquired for it, but found 1914 ed  
present, and 1921<sup>st</sup> missing

~~Senator~~ + Kammerer Health and disease  
in relation to marriage and the  
marriage state. V. 1 missed 21.6.21

Notice placed in Med. Lib. on 6-7-21; after consultation  
of Mr. Lucas and Prof. Mitchell (chairman).

amounts to be charged to the  
special grant for foreign periods.

Muller — £12.14.3.

A.B.C (commission) £11.14.3.

X.M. Station Office £137.6.9

14.13.  
£176.8.3

6-7-1921

—Declaration of London, Feb. 26, 1909. 1909. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]

—L'Evolution d'une juridiction internationale permanente. 1919. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]

—Proceedings of the Hague Peace Conferences: the Conference of 1899. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]

—Treaties for the advancement of peace between the United States and other powers. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]

Thun, W. Coming land policy. 1920. [Author.]

Wambaugh, S. Monograph on plebiscites. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]

Bragg, Sir W. World of sound. 1920. [Author.]

Case, E.C. Environment of vertebrate life in the late paleozoic in North America. 1919. [Carnegie Inst. of Washington.]

Clements, F.E. Plant indicators. 1920. [Carnegie Inst. of Wash.]

Key, W.E. Heredity and social fitness. 1920. [Carnegie Inst. of Washington.]

Larsen, A. Découverte de l'électromagnétisme faite en 1820 par J.C. Oersted. 1920. [Author.]

MacDougal, D.T. Hydration and growth. 1920. [Carnegie Inst.]

Mohr, O.L. and Wriedt, C. New type of hereditary brachyphalangy in man. 1919. [Carnegie Inst.]

Morley, S.G. Inscriptions at Copan. 1920. [Carnegie Inst.].

Vaughan, T.W., ed. Contributions to the geology and paleontology of the West Indies. 1919. [Carnegie Inst.]

Bartsch, P. Experiments in the breeding of cerions. 1920. [Carnegie Inst.]

Carnegie Institution of Washington. Contributions to the genetics of Drosophila melanogaster. 1919. [Carnegie Inst.]

Hasse, A.R. Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: Pennsylvania, 1790-1904, vol.1. 1919. [Carnegie Inst.].

Nichols, E.L. and Howes, H.L. Fluorescence of the uranyl salts. 1919. [Carnegie Inst.]

Reichert, E.T. Biochemic basis for the study of problems of taxonomy, heredity, evolution, etc. 2v. 1919. [Carnegie Inst.]

Balch, T.W. 'Arbitration' as a term of international law. 1920. [Author.]

Grotius, H. Freedom of the seas. 1916. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]

United Kingdom. Health, Ministry of. Outline of the practice of preventive medicine. 1919. [Professor Cleland.]

Hosken, J.D. Betrothal of Venus, etc. [1920]. [Author.]

Brentano, L. Hours and wages in relation to production. 1894. [Professor Mitchell.]

Clark, J.B. Distribution of wealth. 1902. [Professor Mitchell.]

Cunningham, W. Rise and decline of the free trade movement. 1904. [Professor Mitchell.]



- [Curtis, L.] Problem of the commonwealth. 1915. [Professor Mitchell]
- Fay, C.R. Copartnership in industry. 1913. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Jevons, W.S. Money and the mechanism of exchange. 1887. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Nicholson, J.S. Strikes and social problems. 1896. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Britton, H.L. and Rose, J.H. Cactaceae, vol.2. 1920. [Carnegie Inst. of Washington.]
- Dickson, L.E. History of the theory of numbers, vol.2. 1920. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Stewart, C.L. Land tenure in the United States. 1916. [Univ. of Illinois.]
- Heaton, H. Yorkshire woollen and worsted industries. 1920. [Author.]
- Smith, K.F. Martial, the epigrammatist, and other essays. 1920. [Mrs. K.F. Smith.]
- Gillies, H.D. Plastic surgery of the face. 1920. [Joint War Com. of Red Cross Soc. and Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.]
- Heaton, H. Welfare work. 1919. [Author.]
- Ronaldson, J.H. Coal. 1920. [J.R. Wilton.]
- Scott, J.B. Instructions adressées aux délégués américains aux Conférences de La Haye. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace]
- Royal Astronomical Society. Memoirs. [Professor Chapman.]
- Buchanan, G. Elements of animal morphology. 1921. [Lothian Book Pub. Co.]
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Manual of the public benefactions of Andrew Carnegie. 1919.
- Cox, H. Land nationalization and land taxation. 2nd ed. 1906. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Neffgen, H. Grammar and vocabulary of the Samoan language. 1918. [J.R. Wilton, Esq.]
- Aranda-wolambarinjaka. 1904. [J.R. Wilton, Esq.]
- Ransome, C. Rise of constitutional government in England. 1883. [Prof. Mitchell.]
- U.S.A. Federal Convention of 1787. Debates in the Federal Convention of 1787. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]
- Handy, W.M. Banking systems of the world. 1897. [Professor Mitchell]
- Institute of International Law. Tableau général des travaux, 1873-1913. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]
- Lurie, J. Echinococcus pulmonum. 1875. [Dr. Lendon.]
- Macfarlane, C.W. Value and distribution. 1900. [Professor Mitchell]
- Meyer, F. Fall von Echinococcus multilocularis. 1881. [Dr. Lendon]
- Pratt, S.S. Work of Wall Street. 1906. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Ashley, W.J. Tariff problem. 1904. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Atkinson, M., ed. Australia. 1920. [Mr. Heaton.]

- Claremont, A.W. Pictures in political economy. 1903. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Cleveland, F.A. Funds and their uses. 1907. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Cox, H. and Williams, E.E. Free trade v. protection. 1903. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Davidson, J. Bargain theory of wages. 1898. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Hayes, M.H. Stable management and exercise. 1900. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Hirsch, M. Fiscal superstition. [1895]. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Hoyt, H.M. Protection versus free trade. 1888. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Litman, S. Prices and price control in Great Britain and U.S. during the world war. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]
- Low, A.M. Protection in the United States. 1904. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Moulton, F.R. and others. Periodic orbits. 1920. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Poynting, J.H. Collected scientific papers. 1920. [Trustees of the Poynting Memorial Fund.]
- Rowe, L.S. Early effects of the war upon the finance, commerce, and industry of Peru. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]
- Scott, J.B., ed. Rapports faits aux Conférences de La Haye de 1899 et 1907. 1920. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace.]
- Rudd, M.B. Essay toward a history of Shakespeare in Denmark. 1920. [Univ. of Minnesota]
- Tokyo Imperial University. College of Science. Collection of papers contributed on the occasion of Professor J. Saḡurai's jubilee. 1908. [Professor Rennie.]
- Weir, T.H. Variants in the Gospel reports. 1920. [Univ. of Glasgow]
- Wells, H.G. Socialism and the family. 1906. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Halle, E. von. Trusts or industrial combinations and coalitions in the United States. 1895. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Henderson, C.R. Modern methods of charity. 1904. [Professor Mitchell.]
- Apte, V.S. Practical Sanskrit-English dictionary. 1890. [Mmes Leon and Mouchette]
- Cullen, W. Elémens de médecine pratique, tom.1. 1785. [Mmes Leon and Mouchette.]
- Traité de matière médicale, tom.1. 1789. [Mmes. Leon and Mouchette.]
- Lieutaud, J. Précis de la médecine pratique. Nouv. ed. 2 tom. 17 [Mmes. Leon and Mouchette.]
- South Australia. Railways Dep't. Report on observations on railways 1884. [Professor Chapman.]
- Tomkinson, W.S. Teaching of English. 1921. [O.U.P.]
- U.S.A. Reclamation Service. Annual report, 1915-16. 1916. [A. Riddle.]
- Whitehead, A.N. Introduction to mathematics. [1919] [Miss E.E. Wemyss.]

Journal of industrial and engineering chemistry. [Professor Robertson].

Fernández y Medina, B. L'Uruguay et sa nouvelle constitution. 1917  
[Professor Phillipson.]

Weekly numbers of the Manchester Guardian [Professor Wilton.]

Royal Astronomical Society. Monthly notices and Memoirs [Professor  
Chapman.]

Commonwealth engineer [Professor Chapman.]

Times literary supplement, 1916-20 [Mr. Clucas.]

Parcel of educational publications from Cambridge Univ. Press and  
University Tutorial Press.

-----

--:-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:--

-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Sub-Committee for the purchase of medical books will be held on Friday, November 25th, <sup>1921</sup> at 5 p.m.

-----

A meeting of the Library Sub-Committee for the purchase of medical books was held on Friday, November 25th, 1921, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. Swift and Dr. Lendon.

The following books were approved for purchase:

- Cushny. Text-book of pharmacology and therapeutics.
- Heffter. Handbuch der experimentellen Pharmakologie. 6v.
- Brown, W.L. Sympathetic nervous system in disease.
- Mann, D. Forensic medicine and toxicology. Latest ed.
- Glaister. Medical jurisprudence and toxicology. Latest ed.
- Robertson, A. Medical jurisprudence and toxicology. Latest ed.
- Buchanan, R.J. Forensic medicine and toxicology. Latest ed.
- Buxton, D.W. Anaesthetics, their uses and administration. 6th ed.
- Sequeira. Diseases of the skin. Latest ed.
- Spanton, W.B. Story of my life; ed. by E.E. Young.

Chairman.

More important presentations received (apart from a large mass of exchange material) from 1st July, 1921 to <sup>12th April</sup> ~~22nd December~~, 1921.

(The names of the donors are enclosed in square brackets).

- Jury, C.R. Perseus and Erythia, and other poems. [G. Jury].  
1920.
- Finland. Central Statistical Bureau. Republic of Finland. / [Consul  
for Finland].
- Louter, J. de. Droit international public positif. 2 tom. 1920.  
[Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace].
- Jury, C.R. and others. Lamps and vine leaves. 191- [G.A. Jury].
- Cattell, J.M. American men of science. 1910. [Prof. Robertson].
- Cleland, J.B. and Cheel, E. Australian fungi. 1919. [Prof. Cleland].
- Journal of philosophy, psychology, and scientific methods, vol.16, 1919.  
[Columbia Univ.].
- American Society for Judicial Settlement of International Disputes.  
Proceedings of the fifth National Conference. 1916. [Amer. Soc.].
- Heaton, H. Modern economic history. 1921. [Author].
- Oppenheim, L. Future of international law. 1921. [Carnegie Endow.  
for Internat. Peace].
- Scott, J.B. Project of a permanent Court of International Justice.  
1920. [Carn. Endow. for Internat. Peace].
- Project relative to a Court of Arbitral Justice. 1920. [Carn.  
Endow. for Internat. Peace].
- United States of America. 1920. [Carn. Endowment for Internat.  
Peace].
- Smith, S. Handbook of the territory of Papua. 3rd ed. 1912. (Sec.  
Home and Territories Dep't.)
- Smithsonian Institution. Smithsonian physical tables. 7th ed. 1920.  
(Smithsonian Inst.).
- Bacon, R. For better relations with our Latin American neighbours.  
2nd ed. 1916. [Carn. Endow. for Internat. Peace].
- Madan, F. Bodleian Library at Oxford. [1919]. [Prof. Phillipson].
- Iyenaga, T. and Sato, K. Japan and the Californian problem. 1921.  
[Carn. Endow. for Internat. Peace].
- Robertson, T.B., ed. Adelaide University manual of practical bio-  
chemistry. 1921. [Prof. Robertson].
- Schoff, W.H. The ship 'Tyre'. 1920. [Author].
- Adams, E.D. Hoover war collection at Stanford University, California.  
[1921]. [Stanford Univ.].
- Craven, L. Antony's oriental policy until the defeat of the Parthian  
Expedition. 1920. [Univ. of Missouri].
- Scott, J.B. Official statements of war aims and peace proposals.  
1921. [Carn. Endow. for Internat. Peace].
- Autonomy and federation within empire. 1921. [Carn. Endow. for  
Internat. Peace].

Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum. of Polynesian Ethnology and Natural History. Memoirs, vol. 1-7. [Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum].

Occasional papers, vol. 1-6, 7 pts. 1-11, and vol. 8 pt. 1. [Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum.]

Campbell, J. Political survey of Britain. 2v. 1774. [Rev. A.E. Gifford].

Sweetman, E. Constitutional development of Victoria, 1851-6. [1920 [Professor Phillipson].

British Science Guild. Catalogue of British scientific and technical books. 1921. [Brit. Sci. Guild].

Horace. [Carmina]: Odes and epodes: a study in poetic word-order by H. Darnley Naylor. 1922. [Professor Naylor].

One hundred and forty pamphlets dealing with zoological subjects [Professor Osborn].

--: THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Thursday, April 20th, 1922, at 10.10 a.m.

Business.

1. Professor Robertson's memorandum on the publication of research work (consideration deferred from last meeting.)
2. Removal of medical and zoological books to the Darling Building.
3. Re-arrangement of former medical library.
4. Additional assistance in library.
5. Correspondence from:
  - (a) Professor Rennie presenting the library with the Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry (Docket L114/21).
  - (b) Mr. Dealy (Docket 183/22).
  - (c) Hospital Electrical and Radium Ltd. concerning the supply of medical books and periodicals (Docket L23/22).
  - (d) British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem (Docket 89/22).
6. Presentations.
7. Any other business.

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Thursday, April 20th, 1922, at 10.10 a.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Cleland, Professor Osborn, Professor Rennie, Professor Robertson, Professor Strong, Professor Wilton, and Professor Phillipson.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

The Librarian reported that the Sports Association declined to accept any responsibility or to make any recommendation about placing in the Law Library the cup won by the Law School in the Inter-Faculty Flag Race.

He also reported that the royalty on Professor Robertson's practical Manual of Biochemistry amounted to £4/7/-, and he asked for instructions as to the disposal of the money. It was resolved that the amount be added to the Physiology grant for the purchase of books.

In connection with the books missing from the Medical library, reported at last meeting, the Librarian stated that none of the missing books had been returned. He also reported that Professor Phillipson had discovered the library copy of Robert Bridges's Eros and Psyche in a secondhand book shop. This was re-purchased

In reference to paragraph 4 of the minutes of last meeting Professor Rennie moved that in the opinion of the Committee it is in the interests of all concerned that no books should be removed from the library unless such removal is recorded. Carried.

1. PROFESSOR ROBERTSON'S MEMORANDUM ON THE PUBLICATION OF RESEARCH WORK (CONSIDERATION DEFERRED FROM LAST MEETING). (See p. 23 of the minutes)

After discussion Professor Rennie moved and Professor Wilton seconded that the principle underlying Professor Robertson's memorandum be approved, and that Professor Robertson re-draft the memorandum for presentation to the Council. Carried.

2. REMOVAL OF MEDICAL AND ZOOLOGICAL BOOKS TO THE DARLING BUILDING.

The Librarian reported that the medical and zoological books had been removed during the long vacation from the main library to the Darling Building. He brought up the question of supervision of the Library during the lunch hour of the present attendant, and it was decided that the Library should be closed between one and two each day until further arrangements were made.

3. RE-ARRANGEMENT OF FORMER MEDICAL LIBRARY.

The Librarian recommended that the former medical room should be divided into two by a line of book cases, and that the northern portion should be used to house the Public Examinations Board library, public examinations material, magazines and books in preparation for binding, and for checking on return from the binder, and that, in addition, the room should be available for public examinations work during the examination period. He suggested that in the southern portion the current periodicals should be displayed and shelved, and that, so far as the shelving allowed, the bound periodicals should be moved to this room. This re-arrangement would afford some relief in the highly congested state of the rest of the library.

The Committee approved of these suggestions and instructed the Librarian to obtain an estimate of the cost to be forwarded to the Finance Committee with the Library Report.

4. ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE IN LIBRARY.

The Chairman drew the attention of the Committee to the necessity for additional assistance in the Library. He pointed out the heavy claims made by the public examinations on the library staff, emphasized the increase of work in the ordinary library routine, and pointed out the necessity for the preparation of a subject catalogue to the library. He suggested that an additional assistant be provided. The Committee agreed unanimously that the recommendation be forwarded to the Finance Committee.



42.  
5. CORRESPONDENCE FROM:

(a) Professor Rennie (Docket L114/21).

Professor Rennie offered a complete set of the Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry from 1882 to date, and to continue until his death, provided that the Committee would continue the payment of his membership subscription. By this arrangement the Journal would be obtained at something like half the cost at which it is sold to non-members. The Committee accepted Professor Rennie's offer with thanks.

(b) Mr. Dealy (Docket 183/22).

Mr. Dealy, whose son (a student of this University) was killed at the war, offered to subscribe on behalf of the Library to the Journal of the Chemical Society. The Library Committee directed that Mr. Dealy be thanked for his kind offer.

(c) Hospital Electrical and Radium Ltd. (Docket L23/22).

A letter was received offering to supply medical and surgical books and periodicals to the Library of the University. It was decided to reply that the Committee saw no reason to alter the present arrangement with their London agents.

(d) British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem (Docket 89/22).

The Chairman suggested that the Council be asked to donate £2/2/- to the British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem, and the Committee approved the recommendation.

6. PRESENTATIONS.

The list of presentations on pages 38 and 39 of the Minutes was laid on the table. It was decided to forward the list to the Council.

7. ANY OTHER BUSINESS.

Professor Wilton reported that there were two copies of Couturat's De l'infini mathématique and of Borel's Leçons sur la théorie des fonctions, and he offered to purchase the duplicate copies for 11/6. Approved.

Professor Robertson asked the Committee to accept a set of the Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology in Medicine and of the Journal of cancer research, and to allow him to forward future issues to the Library as long as he remains a subscriber to these periodicals. The Committee accepted his gift with thanks.

Professor Cleland drew the attention of the Committee to the Medical and Scientific Archives of the Adelaide Hospital, and suggested that the Librarian should make arrangements with the Hospital authorities to obtain sufficient copies for distribution as exchange material. Approved.

Professor Phillipson suggested that in order to prevent the theft of books from the Library a distinctive mark of ownership should be embossed on the covers of all library books. The Librarian was instructed to make enquiries as to cost.

Professor Robertson drew attention to the re-appointment of library sub-committees for 1922. He pointed out that the sub-committee for zoology and genetics had now lapsed owing to the appointment of Professor Harvey Johnston to the Chair of Zoology. He suggested that the Chairman, Professor Strong, and Professor Phillipson be appointed as sub-committee for Slavic and Oriental Languages, and that the other sub-committees, with the exception of those appointed by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Dentistry, should stand. Approved.

*H. Daruley Naylor*  
*July 17. 1922*

Chairman.

-:- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE -:-  
-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Monday, July 17th, 1922, at 3 p.m.

Business.

1. Correspondence from:

- (a) Officers of Australasian libraries (L32/22) concerning library appointments.
- (b) Dr. Heaton (L36/22) asking that W.E.A. tutors be allowed to use the library and to borrow books therefrom
- (c) Medical Students' Society (276/22) referring to the Darling Library. Referred to the Committee by the Faculty of Medicine.
- (d) Professor Robertson (363/22) on text-books for the library. Referred to the Committee by the Council.

2. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Monday, July 17th, 1922, at 3 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Grant, Professor Rennie, and Professor Strong.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. CORRESPONDENCE FROM:

- (a) Officers of Australasian libraries (L32/22) concerning library appointments.

The letter was received and the Vice Chancellor to be asked if it should go on to the Council.

- (b) Dr. Heaton (L36/22) asking that W.E.A. tutors be allowed to use the Library and to borrow books therefrom.

It was resolved to recommend to the Council that Dr. Heaton's request be granted.

- (c) Medical Students' Society (276/22) referring to the Darling Library. Referred to the Committee by the Faculty of Medicine.

The Chairman reported that the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine (Dr. W.T. Hayward), the Librarian, and himself had arranged that the Darling Library should be open from one to two each day.

(d) Professor Robertson (363/22) on text-books for the library. Referred to the Committee by the Council.

It was decided to ask the Faculty of Medicine and Faculty of Dentistry to revise the lists mentioned by Professor Robertson, and to indicate whether the books mentioned in these lists should all be purchased out of the Faculty of Medicine grant.

2. LISTS OF PRESENTATIONS.

Lists of presentations were laid on the table (Annex A).

3. BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF PREVIOUS MEETING.

The Librarian reported that the rearrangement of the former Medical section of the Library had been carried out at a cost of £67/10/-, but that the Council did not think the time opportune for the appointment of additional assistance.

He also reported that a press for embossing a distinctive mark of ownership on the covers of the books would cost approximately £100. The Committee decided not to recommend the expenditure.

*H. Daruley Nagla*

*April 23. 1923.*

Chairman.

46.  
More important presentations received (apart from a large mass of exchange material) from 12th April, 1922 to 6th July, 1922.

(The names of the donors are enclosed in square brackets).

John Crerar Library. Catalogue of French economic documents. 1918.

\_\_\_\_\_ List of books in the reading room, 1909.

\_\_\_\_\_ List of books on the history of industry. 1915.

\_\_\_\_\_ List of books on the history of science. 1911.

\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_; Sup., December, 1916. 1917.

\_\_\_\_\_ List of books, pamphlets, and articles on cremation. 1918.

\_\_\_\_\_ List of current periodicals in the reading room. 1902.

All of the above were presented by the John Crerar Library.

Victoria. Education Dep't. Education Department's record of war service, 1914-19. [1921].

DeMorgan, A. Elements of arithmetic. 1850. [Soc. of Friends Lib.].

Todhunter, I. Spherical trigonometry. 3rd ed. 1871. [Soc. of Friends Lib., Adelaide].

\_\_\_\_\_ Treatise on plane coordinate geometry. 3rd ed. 1862. [Soc. of Friends Lib.].

\_\_\_\_\_ Treatise on the differential calculus. 4th ed. 1864. [Soc. of Friends Lib.].

Ansted, D.T. Ancient world. New ed. 1848. [Soc. of Friends Lib.].

British Association for the Advancement of Science. Edinburgh's place in scientific progress. [Professor T. H. Beare].

Euripides. Hecuba; ed. by J.R. Major. 9th ed. 1852. [Soc. of Friends Lib.].

Griffin & Co., publishers. Centenary volume of C. Griffin & Co., 1820-1920. [Griffin & Co.].

Thucydides. History of the Peloponnesian War; R.P.G. Tiddeman. 1850 [Soc. of Friends Lib.].

\_\_\_\_\_ Sheppard, J.G. and Evans, L. Notes on Thucydides, bks.1-3. 2nd ed. 1870. [Soc. of Friends Lib.].

Watts, I. Improvement of the mind. 1801. [Soc. of Friends Lib.].

Strong, A.T. Short history of English literature. [Publisher].

Haydn, F.J. Symphonie, no.1, es dur. [Adelaide Bach Society].

-----  
Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology in Medicine

Journal of cancer research, presented by Professor Robertson;

the back numbers of the Chemical abstracts of the American Chemical Society.

Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, presented by Professor Rennie.

Set of the Surveyor, presented by Professor Sir Douglas Mawson.

Parcel of pamphlets dealing with parasites, presented by Dr. Pullein

Number of pamphlets on medical subjects, presented by Dr. Hone.

-----

Geographical journal, 1922 and to continue, presented by Mr. A. Grenfell Price.

-----

--:- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:-  
-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Monday, April 23rd, 1923, at 12 noon.

Business.

1. Business arising out of previous meeting.
2. Appointment of sub-committees.
3. Librarian's report.
4. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Monday, April 23rd, 1923, at 12 noon.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Professor Grant, Professor Strong, and Professor Wilton. An apology for non-attendance was received from Professor Cleland.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF PREVIOUS MEETING:

The Librarian reported that the recommendations of the Committee had been approved by the Council.

2. APPOINTMENT OF SUB-COMMITTEES.

The following were appointed members of the sub-committees:

Anthropology. Professor Wood Jones, Dr. Pülleine, Professor Robertson, the Chairman.

Slavic )  
Oriental ) The Chairman, Professor Phillipson, and Professor Strong.

History of Science. The Vice-Chancellor, Professor Henderson, Professor Robertson, and Professor Wilton.

Astronomy. Professor Chapman, Professor Grant, and Professor Wilton.

Architecture. Professor Chapman, Mr. Laybourne Smith.

Statistics. Professor Wilton, Dr. Heaton, and the lecturer in Statistics.

General. Chairman, Professor Henderson, Professor Sir Douglas Mawson, Professor Phillipson, and the Librarian.

The Registrar reported that the Faculty of Dentistry had appointed Professor Rennie, Dr. Chapman, Dr. Counter, Dr. Millhouse, and Mr. F.M. Swan, but that no appointments had yet been made by the Faculty of Medicine.

3. LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

The Librarian presented the following report:

-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN --

LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

April 23, 1923.

Dear Mr. Chairman,

I beg to submit the following report for your consideration:

There are now in the Library, catalogued and shelved, about 56,000 volumes. Each year about £1315 <sup>are</sup> ~~is~~ spent in additions. This sum is made up thus: The University library grant, £620; the Barr Smith endowment, £600; the A.M. Simpson endowment, £25; the British Medical grant, £50; the Animal Products Research Foundation, £20.

Apart from the purchase of books the Library subscribes to about 350 periodicals, and about 450 are received in exchange or as gifts. These periodicals are weekly, monthly, quarterly, yearly, and irregular in issue, and their handling, from arrival up to the stage of being shelved in a bound condition, forms a considerable portion of the library routine work.

1. Catalogues.

Author catalogue.

The Alphabetical author catalogue is fairly well up to date, so far as books shelved are concerned, as is also the Classified.

But many important works are hidden away in such long series as the publications of the United States Geological Survey and the Department of Agriculture, the Early English Text Society, the Rolls series, Camden Society, Chronicles of the Crusades, the Carnegie publications, and so on. The contents of some of these series are catalogued, but a large amount of work remains to be done. The result is that not only may readers be unaware of the resources of the library, but, as has several times happened, copies of works have been purchased that were actually on the library shelves.

Subject catalogue

The need for a subject catalogue is becoming more pressing as the Library grows. The Classified catalogue is certainly some help; but many books can equally well be classified in more than one place, and it is often difficult to say what the library possesses on a particular subject. Books dealing with psycho-analysis, for example, may be found shelved in several sections - in psychology, education, medicine -, and this is especially the case where the book deals with subject-



matter overlapping two or more sciences - chemistry and physics, psychology and education, botany zoology and physiology, and so on. Readers often wish to know what the library has on, say, Poland, or the French Revolution, or Bolshevism, or termites, and this can only be done efficiently by the provision of a subject catalogue.

In 1913, at a time when the library had less than 29,000 volumes, I strongly recommended that this work should be undertaken, and at intervals since then the importance of the matter has been urged, but to no effect. Now the library has between 56,000 and 57,000 volumes, the task grows greater each year, and the work is of such a character that unskilled cataloguers cannot attempt it.

After the removal of the medical and zoological books to the Darling Building the need for a separate catalogue for the Darling Library became urgent, and an author catalogue was compiled. The Classified Catalogue is now being written by Miss Hack as her other duties permit.

There is also in preparation a separate catalogue for the Law Library. This catalogue is almost complete; but, for the present, work on it is stopped by more urgent calls.

2. Sir Samuel Way's Gift.

There are somewhere about 2500 volumes still uncatalogued, and during the past year practically nothing has been done to them. Without additional clerical assistance it will be some time before these books are accessible students.

3. Various other presentations.

Large numbers of scientific publications have been presented at various times, and the cataloguing of these, too, is very much in arrears.

4. Exchange material.

I am pleased to say that exchange material is growing in volume, and that the University is now able to send out work of more value than the Calendar and the Manual of the Public Examinations Board. But here again there is a large accumulation of separates from last year which I have not yet been able to touch.

5. Book orders.

There is often much delay in cataloguing and shelving material ordered for the Library, and some books that arrived last year are not yet available to readers. Putting it in short I may say that books which arrive between October 1st and the end of February have little chance of being catalogued unless they are marked as urgent.

6. Additional clerical assistance.

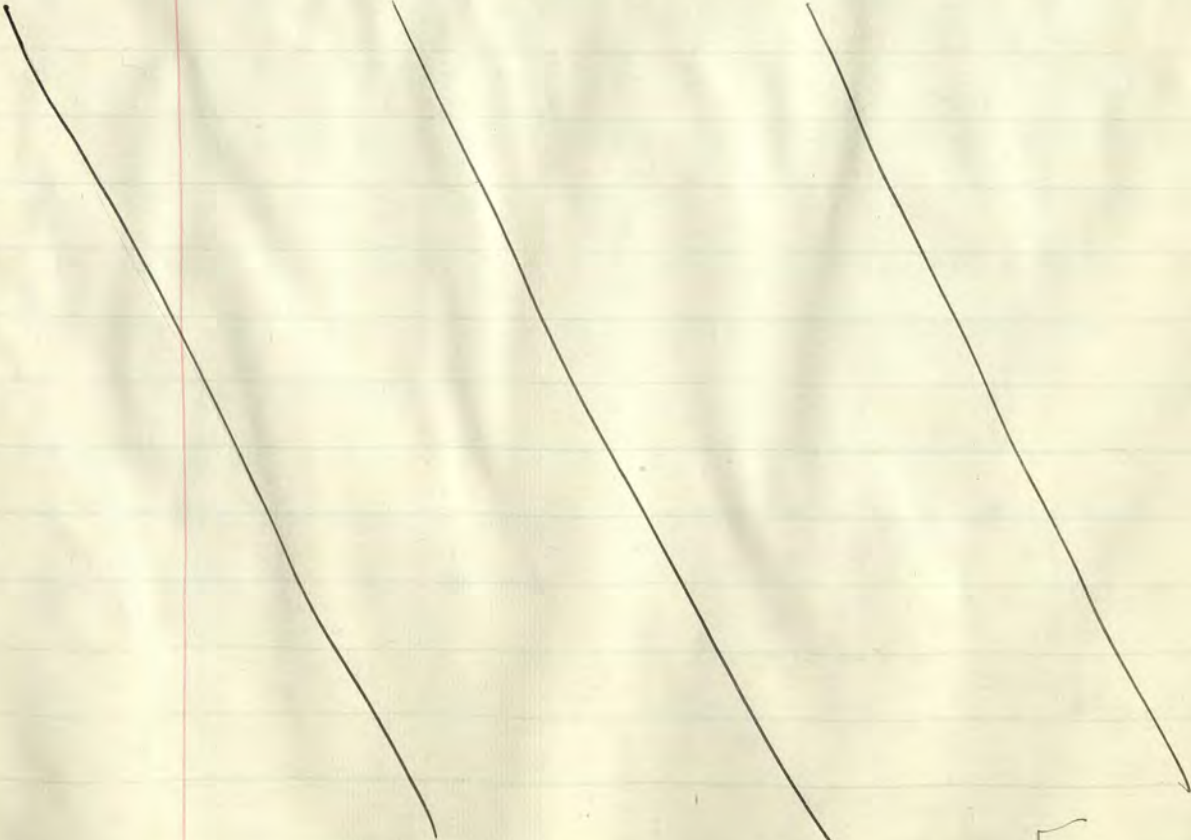
In April last year the Committee was good enough to recommend to the Council that additional help should be given in the routine work of the library, but the reply from the Council was that 'as the Medical Library had just been removed to the Darling Building, it was not an opportune time to ask for more assistance.'

May I point out to the Committee that although about 8000 volumes were removed to the Darling Library this has meant very little relief in routine work. The books and periodicals are ordered, received, catalogued, and classified here as before; and without a trained librarian in the Darling Library it would be very bad policy to do otherwise. Miss Hack's work, apart from her professorial secretarial duties, is that of library attendant, not that of assistant librarian, and as attendant her services are indispensable. But for an hour a member of the main library staff has to be in attendance at the Darling Library while Miss Hack is at lunch, and this is time largely withdrawn from main library work.

Members of the Committee are fully aware that the real cause of the unsatisfactory state of the library is that the library staff has also to attend to the public examinations. From the beginning of October to the end of February hardly anything else is done in the library, while throughout the year there is a constant, if small, current of examination business. A glance at Mr. Othams's Certificate dispatch book, to mention one item, would perhaps surprise members. Nearly 2000 certificates are issued each year; most of these are applied for individually; and many have to be engrossed by Mr. Othams.

The Public examinations are growing; their claims are greater than ever; and I see no possibility of the work going elsewhere. But the Library, too, is increasing its claims: increased accessions, larger number of readers, more personal attendance.

It appears hopeless to think at present of a subject catalogue, as this is decidedly skilled work, but I ask the Committee to recommend once more that assistance be given the Library in the shape of an additional permanent cataloguer. The remuneration fixed in 1913 for the first year of service was 25/- per week, and, although wages and cost of living have increased since then, it is perhaps possible to obtain a young girl at that salary or at a salary not much higher.



[Sa over]

7. Miss Rogers's salary.

In 1913 (LC. Min. 2.154) scale was approved as follows:

First year of service	25/-	per week.
Second " " "	27/6	" "
Third " " "	30/-	" "
Fourth " " "	35/-	" "
Fifth " " "	40/-	" "

Miss Rogers commenced duties in the beginning of April, 1919 so her fifth year begins with April, 1923. I recommend that she be granted the increase of 5/- bringing her salary up to 40/- per week.

8. Telephone and bells.

In order to lessen the time spent in attending to telephone messages I recommend that a system of call bells and pushes be installed in Professor Phillipson's room and in yours at a cost of about 30/-. This would follow the procedure adopted in the Prince of Wales building.

9. Presentations.

I am submitting herewith a list of the principal presentations made since July 6, 1922.

I am,

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd.) R.J.M. CLUCAS,

Librarian.

It was decided to recommend that Miss Rogers should receive the increase of 5/- according to the approved scale of payment, and that the sum of about 30/- be spent on the instalment of a system of call bells in Professor Naylor's and Professor Phillipson's rooms.

It was also decided that copies of the remainder of the Librarian's report should be distributed and be made part of the business of next meeting, and that the Library Committee should meet on Monday, May 14th, at noon.

4. DISPOSAL OF THE COIN COLLECTION.

The Registrar reported (Correspondence from Registrar, 2.172) that the Council wished the Library Committee to take into consideration the best mode of displaying the coins.

At the request of the Committee the Chairman agreed to go into the matter.

5. MESSAGE ASSOCIATION.

The Chairman reported that the Massage Association, through Professor Wood Jones, asked for permission to house in the Darling Building a small library on massage which is at present at the rooms of one of the members.

After consideration it was decided to inform the Massage Association of the agreement between the British Medical Association and the University, and to suggest that an arrangement on the same lines might be acceptable both to the Massage Association and to the University.

6. PRESENTATIONS.

The list of the principal presentations made since July 6th, 1922 was laid on the table.

*H. Darby Naylor*  
*May 14. 1923.*

Chairman.

54.

More important presentations received (apart from a large mass of exchange material) from 6th July, 1922 to 19th April, 1923.

(The names of the donors are enclosed in square brackets].

- Chapman, Professor R.W. Elements of astronomy for surveyors. 2nd ed. rev. 1922. [Professor Chapman].
- Hayden, R. The Senate and treaties, 1789-1817. [Univ. of Michigan].
- Ivey, P.W. Pere Marquette Railroad Company. 1919. [Univ. of Michigan].
- Kligler, I.J. Investigation on soil pollution. 1921. [Rockefeller Inst.].
- Salter, J.A. Allied shipping control. 1921. [Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace].
- Stephens, K. American thumb-prints. 1905. [Author].
- Life at Laurel Town. 1920. [Author].
- Workfellows in social progression. 1916. [Author].
- Cooper, Sir A. and Travers, B. Surgical essays. 3rd ed., pt.1. 1818. [Mr. J.B. Lewis].
- Cooper, Sir A. Treatise on dislocations and fractures of the joints. 1842. [Mr. J.B. Lewis].
- Guthrie, G.J. Commentaries on the surgery of the war in Portugal, etc. 6th ed. 1855. [Mr. J.B. Lewis].
- Cock, E. Practical anatomy of the nerves. 1839. [Mr. J.B. Lewis].
- Grenacher, H. Untersuchungen über das Sehorgan der Arthropoden. 1879. [Professor Robertson].
- Huxley, T.H. Lectures on the elements of comparative anatomy. 1864. [Mr. J.B. Lewis].
- Bizarro, A.H. On chronic traumatic periosteomyelitis of the femur and tibia near the knee. 1922. [Author].
- Bradley, G.D. Story of Santa Fe. 1920. [Author].
- Tokutomi, I. Japanese American relations. 1922. [Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace].
- Walsh, E.A. ed. History and nature of international relations. [Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace].
- Henderson, H.D. Cotton control board. 1922. [Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace].
- Jenkinson, M. Manual of archive administration. 1922. [Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace].
- Suter, H. Alphabetical list of N.Z. tertiary mollusca. 1918. [Author].
- Talbot, F.A. Railway wonders of the world. 2v. [Mr. Kneese].
- California University. Semicentennial publications. 50 vols.
- Zumbusch, L.v. Atlas of syphilis. 1922. [Dr. Rischbieth].
- MacMurray, J.V.A. ed. Treaties and agreements with and concerning China, 1894-1919. 2v. 1921. [Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace].
- Gentili, A. Hispanicae advocacionis libri duo. 2v. 1921. [Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace].
- Sellards, A.W. Principles of acidosis. 1919. [Dr. Southwood].
- Street, J. Mysterious Japan. 1922. [Carnegie Endowment].
- Westergaard, H. Economic development in Denmark. 1922. [Carnegie Endowment].
- Kelley, F.E. History of public-school support in Minnesota. 1920. [Univ. of Minn.].

A large number of periodicals and separates by Professor Robertson.

Large amount of chamber music presented by Miss Nora Kyffin Thomas.

-----

--:- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:-  
-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held at noon on Monday, May 14th, 1923.

Business.

1. Librarian's report (copy herewith).
2. Letter from the S.A. Branch of the Australian Massage Association concerning housing of books belonging to the Association.
3. Any other business.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Monday, May 14th, 1923.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Professor Cleland, Professor Osborn, Professor Strong, and Professor Wilton.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

It was resolved to recommend (1) that the Librarian be relieved of all Public Examinations Board work; (2) that the additional assistance asked for by the Librarian be granted.

The Committee also resolved to forward a copy of the Librarian's report to the Council, and directed that certain paragraphs be underlined in coloured pencil, and the attention of the Council especially drawn to them.

2. LETTER FROM THE S.A. BRANCH OF THE AUSTRALIAN MASSAGE ASSOCIATION.

A letter was received from the Honorary Secretary (Docket L45/23) stating that the members of the S.A. Branch of the Australian Massage Association 'thoroughly understand that in presenting their books (approx. thirty-three volumes) to the University they shall be at liberty to borrow them when desired and shall also have the right to consult the other books in the Darling Library.'

The Committee resolved to recommend that the request of the Massage Association be granted.

*S. Darling Naylor*  
Sept 24. 1923  
Chairman.

-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee will be held on Tuesday, June 12, at 5 p.m., and members are asked to submit lists of books suitable for purchase. The grant for the year is £80: of this amount £46 are already devoted to magazines and the binding of the British Medical purchases, and about £2/19/- for books under order. This leaves about £31 to be spent.

-----  
A meeting of the Faculty of Medicine Library Sub-Committee was held on Tuesday, June 12th, 1923, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. Hayward (Dean of the Faculty), Dr. Hone, Dr. Newland, and Dr. Rogers.

The Librarian reported that the grant for the year was £80, of which amount £46 were already allotted to magazines and the binding of the British Medical purchases, and about £3 to books under order.

After discussion it was decided that the Librarian forward to the Secretary of the British Medical Association a list of the journals purchased from the British Medical fund.

It was also decided that a list of the medical books of reference given in the Calendar be prepared, and laid on the table at the adjourned meeting.

At this stage the meeting was adjourned until Tuesday, June 19th, 1923, at 5 p.m.

57

REPORT BY PROFESSOR DARNLEY HAYLOR ON THE LIBRARY  
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE.

May 29, 1923.

At the request of the Vice-Chancellor, I visited the Library of Melbourne University on May 26th, and, through the kindness of Mr. Ulrich, the Librarian, am able to supply the following information.

The Melbourne University Library consists of three divisions:  
(a) The 'Central' Library; (b) Seven small departmental libraries;  
(c) The Medical Library (including Chemical and Veterinary).

Mr. Ulrich is responsible for the 'Central' Library, which contains 28,430 books. The seven Departmental libraries (containing 8244 books) are controlled by the various professors, and Mr. Ulrich merely buys, binds, etc. for them. The Medical Library of 9000 volumes is a thing apart, and under the control of Mr. Gladish, a member of the Registrar's staff.

Thus Mr. Ulrich is in sole charge of 28,430 books. He sees to the buying, binding, and cataloguing of these, and to their lending out and return. He buys, binds, and catalogues for the Departmental libraries, but has no other responsibilities whatsoever. For this work he receives a salary which began at £400 and by yearly increments, rises to £500. He has one assistant at £15 per annum. Mr. Ulrich said that he was applying for a second assistant as it was impossible for him to keep pace with the requirements of the catalogue. This catalogue is in book form, and is an author-catalogue only. A card-catalogue with names of authors has been begun, but experiment showed me that, until more cross-indexing is done, far too much time may be wasted in finding a book. Mr. Ulrich regretfully admitted that, with his one assistant, it was impossible to catalogue in 'an intelligent manner'.

Our own Library contains 57,000 books. Of these some 8000 are in the Darling Building, but, although Miss Hack acts as Library attendant, Mr. Clucas is responsible in every other way. He is further in charge of the Public Examinations, and this work certainly takes one third of the time which he and his staff should be



REPORT BY PROFESSOR BARRETT MAYOR ON THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE

May 29, 1923.

At the request of the Vice-Chancellor, I visited the Library of Melbourne University on May 29th, and, through the kindness of Mr. Ulrich, the Librarian, was able to supply the following information: The Melbourne University Library consists of three divisions: (a) The 'Central' Library; (b) Seven small departmental libraries; (c) The Medical Library (including Chemical and Veterinary). Mr. Ulrich is responsible for the 'Central' Library, which contains 28,000 books. The departmental libraries (containing 8244 books) are controlled by the various professors, and Mr. Ulrich merely buys, binds, etc. for them. The Medical Library of 2000 volumes is a thing apart, and under the control of Mr. Glinos, a member of the Registrar's staff.

Thus Mr. Ulrich is in sole charge of 28,000 books. He sees to the buying, binding, and cataloguing of these, and to their leading out and returning. The departmental libraries were established in 1857, but have since been merged with the 'Central' Library. For this work he receives a salary which began at £400 and is now £500. He has one assistant at £120 per annum. Mr. Ulrich said that he has applied for a second assistant as it was impossible for him to keep pace with the requirements of the department. This assistant is in book form, and is an author-cataloguer only. A second assistant with names of authors has been begun, but expert work shows he will not be of much use. In fact, the work has to be done, but the assistant may be wanted in filling a book. Ulrich regretfully admitted that with his one assistant, it was impossible to catalogue in an intelligent manner.

Of these some 8000 are in the 'Central' Library, 28,000 books. His own library contains 28,000 books, but, although Miss Lock acts as Librarian in the Harling Building, Mr. Glinos is responsible in every other way. Further in charge of the Public Examinations, and this work should be done third of the time which he and his staff should do.

MAGAZINES SUBSCRIBED FOR OUT OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE GRANT.

- American journal of the diseases of children
- Annals of surgery
- Archives of pediatrics
- British gynaecological journal
- British journal of dermatology
- Index medicus
- International clinics
- International journal of public health
- Journal of industrial hygiene
- Journal of obstetrics and gynaecology
- Journal of pathology and bacteriology
- Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps
- Journal of the Royal Naval Medical Service
- Lancet
- Medical annual
- O<sup>h</sup>thalmological Society, Transactions
- Royal Society of Medicine, Proceedings

- American Journal of obstetrics
- American Journal of the Medical sciences
- American Medical Association. Journal.
- Archives of internal medicine
- Archives of radiology and electrotherapy
- Brain
- British Journal of children's diseases
- British Journal of surgery
- British Journal of tuberculosis
- Clinical Journal
- Edinburgh medical Journal
- Endocrinology
- Gay's Hospital Reports
- Heart
- Irish Journal of medical science
- Johns Hopkins Hospital Bulletin
- Journal of anatomy and physiology
- Journal of hygiene
- Journal of laboratory and clinical medicine
- Journal of laryngology, rhinology, and otology
- Journal of mental science
- Journal of tropical medicine and hygiene
- London Ophthalmic Hospital Reports
- Mayo Clinic. Collected papers.
- Medical clinics of North America
- Medico-Legal Society. Transactions.
- Military surgeon
- Practical medicine series
- Practitioner
- Progressive medicine
- Quarterly Journal of medicine
- Royal Anthropological Institute. Journal.
- Royal College of Physicians. Laboratory reports.
- St. Thomas' Hospital. Reports.
- Surgery, Gynaecology, and obstetrics
- Surgical clinics of Chicago.

--:-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:--  
-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Faculty of Medicine Library Sub-Committee will be held on Tuesday, July 10, 1923, at 5 p.m., and members of the British Medical Library Committee are invited to attend.

Business.

1. To formulate a common policy in the purchase of books.
2. Purchasing of books. (Enclosed is list of purchases suggested).

-----

The meeting, adjourned from Tuesday, June 19th, was continued on Tuesday, July 10th, 1923, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. W.T. Hayward (Dean of the Faculty), Dr. Newland, Dr. Ray, and Dr. Rogers. Members of the British Medical Library Committee present were Dr. H. Swift, Dr. A.A. Lendon, Dr. Newland, and Dr. Ray.

An apology was received from Dr. F.S. Hone for non-attendance.

1. TO FORMULATE A COMMON POLICY IN THE PURCHASE OF BOOKS.

It was decided that, speaking generally, the British Medical should purchase periodicals and such important monographs as their grant would allow; that the Faculty, besides binding the periodicals purchased by the British Medical, should purchase additional periodicals as it sees fit, together with books of reference and such other medical literature as the funds will allow.

It was further decided that the list of British Medical periodicals should be revised by the British Medical <sup>Library</sup> Committee, and a revised list be laid before this sub-committee at a later meeting.  
[BMLC are W.T. Hayward, H.Swift, A.A.Lendon, Newland, Ray.]

The following list of books was then approved for purchase, but, as Professor Wood Jones and Professor Cleland had agreed to help the Faculty with funds out of their grants, it was resolved that they should be consulted before the purchases were made:

- ✓ McKay, Stewart. Lawson Tait, his life and work. Baillière. 1922. 25/-.
  - ✓ Haldane. Respiration. Milford. 1922. 25/-.
  - ✓ Nichols. Carriers in infectious diseases. Williams & Wilkins. 1922. 35.00.
  - ✓ Osler. Evolution of modern medicine: lectures. Milford. 1922. 25/-.
  - ✓ French, H. An index of differential diagnosis of main symptoms. 3rd ed., 1918. Wright. 42/-n.
  - ✓ Harrington, Sir J. School of Salernum: Regimen Sanitatis Salernitanum; the English version. O.U.P. 14/-n.
  - ✓ Packard, F.R. Life and times of Ambroise Paré. O.U.P. 28/-n.
  - ✓ Macmichael, W. The gold-headed cane. New ed. O.U.P. 16/-n.
- History of the Great War, based on official documents:- Medical Services: Hygiene of the war; ed. by Major-Gen. Sir W.G. Macpherson, Colonel Sir W.H. Horrocks, and Major-Gen. W.W.O. Beveridge. Vol.1, pp. xii 400. Vol.2, pp. vi 506. H.M.S.O. 21/-n. each.

The following were held over for further consideration:

- ✓ Stitt. Diagnosis and treatment of tropical diseases. 4th ed. rev. 1922. Lewis, Lond. 18/-.
- ✓ Maclean. Modern methods in the diagnosis and treatment of glycosuria and diabetes. Constable. 1922. 12/-n.
- ✓ Riviere. Early diagnosis of tubercule. 3rd ed. 1921. Frowde. 15/-.
- ✓ Oxford loose leaf medicine. 6v. £16/10/-.
- ✓ Oxford loose leaf surgery. 5v. £13/13/-.
- ✓ Vaughan, V.C. Epidemiology and public health. 3v. (Vol.1, 1922). Kimpton. Lond. 45/- each.
- ✓ Holt, L.E. and Howland, J. Diseases of infancy and childhood. 8th ed. 1922. Appleton. 35/-n.
- ✓ Macleod. Principles of physiology and biochemistry in modern medicine. 1922. Kimpton. 42/-.

Dr. Lendon then suggested a number of books for purchase but consideration was deferred.

The meeting was then adjourned until a date to be fixed.

--:- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:-  
-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Monday, September 24th, 1923, at 12 noon.

Business.

1. Letter from Miss Deegan applying for long leave of absence.
2. Additional assistance in the Library: (a) Librarian's report; (b) Chairman's report. This matter came before the Committee on April 23rd, was deferred until May 14th, was submitted to the Education Committee on August 27th, and was then referred back to the Library Committee for reconsideration.
3. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Monday, September 24th, 1923, at 12 noon.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Professor Chapman, Professor Robertson, Professor Wilton, and Mr. Talbot Smith.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. LEAVE OF ABSENCE FOR MISS DEEGAN (DOCKET L86/23).

It was resolved to recommend that Miss Deegan be granted six months' leave on half pay, and that the Librarian be authorized to take the necessary steps to fill her place.

2. ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE IN THE LIBRARY.

The Committee resolved to report that the Librarian is unable, with his present staff, to give proper attention to library work, and also to the public examinations; and is of the opinion that supervision of the public examinations is no part of a librarian's duties, and that the present system is a haphazard one and grew up at a time when the librarian had much less to do.

It was decided, therefore, to recommend that the Library staff should be freed from all duties connected with the public examinations; but as a less desirable alternative that the Librarian should be provided with further assistance.

*H. Daruley Naylor*

Chairman.

61.

More important presentations received (apart from a large mass of exchange material) from 20th April, 1923 to 11th September, 1923. [The names of the donors are enclosed in square brackets].

-----

- Hilger, Ltd. Optical method in control and research laboratories. 2nd ed., vol.1. [Adam Hilger, Ltd.]
- Ameghino, F. Obras completas, vol.1-3. [Ministère des Travaux Publics, Buenos Aires].
- Hague Conference. Proceedings of the Hague Peace Conferences, vol.1-2 and index. [Carnegie Endow. for Internat. Peace].
- Heider, K. Die Embryonalentwicklung von *Hydrophilus piceus*, Th.I. 1889. [Mr. W. Baker].
- Hyde, W.W. Olympic victor monuments. 1921. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Livingstone, R.W., ed. Legacy of Greece. 1922. [Carnegie Endow.].
- Ralston, J.H. Democracy's international law. 1922. [Carnegie Endow.].
- Rihbany, A.M. Wise men from the east and from the west. 1922. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Warshaw, J. New Latin America. [1922]. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Wister, O. Neighbours henceforth. 1922. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Maldclewith, R., pseud. The professor's love-life. 1919.
- Banta, A.M. Selection in Cladocera on the basis of a physiological character. 1921. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Benedict, F.G. and Talbot, F.B. Metabolism and growth from birth to puberty. 1921. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Bergson, H. Stewart, J.M. Critical exposition of Bergson's philosophy. 1913. [Professor McKellar Stewart].
- Blaisdell, F.E. New species of Melyridae, Chrysomelidae, and Tenebrionidae from the Pacific Coast. 1921. [Stanford Univ.]
- Burnett, E.C., ed. Letters ~~xxx~~ of members of the Continental Congress, vol.1. 1921. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Carpenter, T.M. Tables, factors, and formulas for computing respiratory exchange and biological transformations of energy. 1921. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Ferris, G.F. Contributions toward a monograph of the sucking lice, pt.2. 1921. [Stanford Univ.]
- Gide, C., ed. Effects of war upon French economic life. 1923. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Ivens, W.G. Grammar and vocabulary of the Lau language. 1921. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Jones, R. Notes on some points in military orthopaedics. 1916.
- Jordan, D.S. Fish fauna of the California tertiary. 1921. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Livingston, B.E. and Shreve, F. Distribution of vegetation in the United States. 1921. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Manning, W. Primitive groups, pt.1. 1921. [Stanford Univ.]
- Ophüls, W. Arteriosclerosis. 1921. [Stanford Univ.]
- Weaver, J.E. Root development in the grassland formation. 1920. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Aitken, J. Collected scientific papers. 1923. [Roy. Soc. of Edin.]
- Brandes, E.W. Banana wilt. 1919. [Univ. of Michigan].
- Hackett, J.T. My commonplace book. [1919]. Mr. Hassell.
- Janet, C. Le volvox: 2me mémoire. 1922. [Author].
- Heckscher, E.F. Continental system. 1922. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Prudhommeaux, J. Le Centre Européen de la Dotation Carnegie pour la Paix Internationale, 1911-21. 1921. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Rasin, A. Financial policy of Czecho-Slovakia during the first year of its history. 1923. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Thwing, C.F. Human Australasia. 1923. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Speakman, H. Beyond Shanghai. [1922]. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Hadley, A.T. Economic problems of democracy. 1923. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Janet, C. Consideration sur l'être vivant: 2me partie. 1921. [Author].
- Meyer, R.J. Bibliographie der seltenen Erden. 1905. [Dr. Cooke].
- Middleton, T.H. Food production in war. 1923. [Carnegie Endow.]

- 62
- Robinson, H. Development of the British Empire. [1922]. [Carnegie Endow.].
- Ross, E.A. Changing Chinese. 1920. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Seth, A. Idea of immortality. 1922. [Edin. Gifford Trust].
- Britton, N.L. and Rose, J.M. Cactaceae, vol.3. 1923. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Hasse, A.R. Index of economic material in documents of the United States: Pennsylvania, 1790-1904, vol.3. 1923. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Ferris, G.F. Contribution toward a monograph of the sucking lice, pt.1. 1921. [Stanford Univ.]
- Jordan, D.S. and Evermann, B.W. Genera of fishes, 1758-1920. [Stanford Univ.]
- Andersen, H.C. [Eventyr og historier]; tr. from the Danish by A.F.K. Sheridan. 1886. [Mr. A.A. Simpson].
- Buch, M.A. Zoroastrian ethics. [1919]. [Sir D.J. Tata].
- Bulkley, M.E. Bibliographical survey of contemporary sources for the economic and social history of the war. 1922. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Dhalla, M.N. Zoroastrian civilisation. 1922. [Sir D.J. Tata].
- Zoroastrian theology. 1914. [Sir D.J. Tata].
- Leibig, K. Die deutsche Volkswirtschaft in Produktion und Verbrauch. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Redmayne, Sir R.A.S. British coal mining industry during the war. 1923. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Alvarez, A. International law and related subjects. 1922. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Booth, W. Begbie, H. Life of William Booth. 2v. 1920. [Professor Mitchell].
- Bowley, A.L. Prices and wages in the United Kingdom, 1914-20. 1921. [Carnegie Endowment].
- Case, E.C. New reptiles and stegocephalians from the upper triassic of western Texas. 1922. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Cole, G.D.H. Trade unionism and munitions. 1923. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Workshop organization. 1923. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Cooper, W.S. Broad sclerophyll vegetation of California. 1922. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Cresson, W.P. Holy alliance. 1922. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Ferris, G.F. Report upon a collection of coccidae from lower California. 1921. [Stanford Univ.]
- Scale insects of Santa Cruz Peninsula. 1920. [Stanford Univ.]
- Hayford, J.F. Effects of winds and barometric pressures on the Great Lakes. 1922. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Jordan, D.S. and Gilbert, J.Z. Fossil fishes of diatom beds of Lompoc, California. 1920. [Stanford Univ.]
- Fossil fishes of southern California. 1919. [Stanford Univ.]
- and Hubbs, C.L. Studies in ichthyology. 1919. [Stanford Univ.]
- Kennedy, A.G. Modern English verb-adverb combination. 1920. [Stanford Univ.]
- Kobayashi, U. Military industries of Japan. 1922. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Ono, G. Expenditures of the Sino-Japanese war. 1922. [Carnegie Endow.]
- War and armament expenditures of Japan. 1922. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Pliny. [Epistolae selectae]: Sixth century fragment of the letters of Pliny the Younger; by E.A. Lowe and E.K. Rand. 1922. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Willoughby, W.W. Constitutional government in China. 1922. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Wyckoff, R.W.G. Analytical expression of the results of the theory of space groups. 1922. [Carnegie Inst.]
- British (Terra Nova) Antarctic Expedition, 1910-13. Determinations of gravity; by C.S. Wright. 1921. [Captain Scott Antarctic Fund].
- Glaciology; by C.S. Wright and R.E. Priestley. 1922. [Captain Scott Antarctic Fund]
- Observations on the Aurora by C.S. Wright. 1921. [Captain Scott Antarctic Fund].



British (Terra Nova) Antarctic Expedition, 1910-13. Physiography  
of the McMurdo Sound and Granite Harbour; by G. Taylor. 1922.  
[Captain Scott Antarctic Fund].

\_\_\_\_\_ Terrestrial magnetism; by C. Chree. 1921. [Captain Scott  
Antarctic Fund].

Griffis, W.E. Japan at the time of Townsend Harris. 1923.  
[Carnegie Endow.]

Horace. [Carmina]: Odes; Englished by W.H. Mills. 1921.  
[W.H. Mills].

Scott, J.B. Prize cases decided in the U.S. Supreme Court, 1789-  
1918. 1923. [Carnegie Endow.]

Dickson, L.E. History of the theory of numbers, vol.3. 1923.  
[Carnegie Inst.]

Twenty-seven vols. of the Lancet and eight vols. of the Practitioner  
presented by Dr. S.L. Dawkins.

Parcel of thirty-two books on massage, presented by the South Aus-  
tralian Branch of the Australasian Massage Association.

Electrical communication, presented by Professor Chapman.

Dyason & Co. Monthly letter. - presented by Edward Dyason & Co.

-----

--:-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:--  
-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Faculty of Medicine Library Sub-Committee, adjourned from July 10th, will be held on Tuesday, October 9th, 1923, at 5 p.m.

Business.

1. Revision of periodical list.
2. Purchase of books (about £22 available).
3. Any other business.

-----

The meeting of the Faculty of Medicine Library Sub-Committee, adjourned from July 10th, was held on Tuesday, October 9th, 1923, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. Hayward (Dean of the Faculty), Drs. Hone, Lendon, Newland, Ray, Rogers, and H. Swift.

1. REVISION OF PERIODICAL LIST.

The Librarian laid on the table the following list of the British Medical Association:

LIST OF BRITISH MEDICAL PERIODICALS, 1923.

(Those omitted by the British Medical Library Committee are marked with an asterisk).

- \*American journal of obstetrics v 4 - 1922 -
- American journal of the Medical sciences
- American Medical Association. Journal
- \*Archives of internal medicine v. 27 - 1921 -
- \*Archives of radiology and electrotherapy v 14 - 1910 -
- Brain
- British journal of Children's diseases
- British journal of surgery
- British journal of tuberculosis
- \*Clinical journal v 35 - 1910 -
- \*Edinburgh medical journal v 1-11, 1805 -  
v. 12 - 1871 -
- Endocrinology

Continued

*Continue* \*Guy's Hospital reports v.1- 1836-

Heart

\*Irish journal of medical science v. 59-75, 89-, 1875-

Johns Hopkins Hospital Bulletin

*Continue* \*Journal of anatomy v.1- 1867-

Journal of hygiene

\*Journal of laboratory and clinical medicine v.6-1931-

Journal of laryngology, rhinology, and otology

\*Journal of mental science v.57- 1911-

Journal of tropical medicine and hygiene

\*London Ophthalmic Hospital Reports v.5, 18-19, 1866, 1912, 1914

Mayo Clinic Collected papers.

\*Medical clinics of North America v.1- 1917-

*Continue* Medico-Legal Society. Transactions v.8- 1910-

\*Military surgeon v.42- 1918-

\*Practical medicine series 1918-

\*Practitioner v.1. 1868-

\*Progressive medicine. 1911-

Quarterly journal of medicine

\*Royal Anthropological Institute. Journal v.41-1911-

\*Royal College of Physicians Laboratory reports (Nothing published since 1913)

*Continue* \*St. Thomas' Hospital Reports v.1-1835-

Surgery, gynaecology, and obstetrics

\*Surgical clinics of Chicago. v.1- 1917-

It was decided to go through the omissions from the old British Medical list with a view to adding to the Faculty list those considered suitable. It was decided that the following should be added to the Faculty list:

Edinburgh Medical journal

Guy's Hospital Reports

Medico-Legal Society. Transactions

St. Thomas's Hospital Reports

The Librarian reported that Professor Wood Jones agreed to take over the Journal of anatomy.

2. PURCHASE OF BOOKS.

The list of books held over was then considered. It was agreed to purchase Sir Ronald Ross's Memoirs.

The Sub-Committee decided that it be informed each year, about the third week in October, what amounts are left unspent in the grants for Anatomy and Pathology.

It was finally decided that the Sub-Committee should meet again at the end of November to consider books for purchase. Lists of suggested purchases are to be sent to the Librarian, who will forward copies to the members before the date of the meeting.

*A. Swift*

*Oct. 23. 28.*

Dean.

-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Wednesday, 2nd April, 1924, at 2.15 p.m.

BUSINESS.

1. Business arising out of previous meeting.
2. Presentations.
3. Exchanges with Voronesh University.
4. Question of classification and shelving of books.
5. Opening of Law Library at night.
6. Increase of grant asked for by Board of Commercial Studies.
7. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Wednesday, 2nd April, 1924 at 2.15 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), the Acting-Vice-Chancellor (Professor Rennie), Professor Chapman, Professor Grant, Professor Phillipson, Professor Stewart, Professor Strong, Professor Wilton, Sir Joseph Verco, and Mr. Talbot Smith.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF PREVIOUS MEETING:

(a) Additional assistance in the Library.

The Library <sup>ian</sup> reported that the recommendation of the Library Committee had been forwarded to the Education Committee and the Council, and had been referred to a sub-committee of the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Library Committee, and the Chairman of the Public Examinations Board.

The Chairman read to the meeting the following report by the sub-committee, and stated that it had been approved by the Council:

'We have considered the recommendation of the Library Committee that the Library staff should be relieved of the work of the Public Examinations, and are agreed that it should be relieved of the mechanical work at least, but that for the present it will be enough to provide additional assistance during the period of the long vacation.'

October 24th, 1923.'

The Library Committee decided that the Registrar and the Librarian should submit a report to deal with the details involved if the work of the Public Examinations were entirely separated from the Library work.

(b) Extension of Miss Deegan's leave of absence.

The Librarian reported that Miss Deegan had applied for an extension of one month to her six months' leave of absence, and had forwarded a medical certificate to the effect that she was suffering from tonsillitis and rheumatism, and would not be able to resume duty until May 15th. The Chairman had recommended the extension of her leave without pay, and the Council had approved the recommendation.

2. PRESENTATIONS

The list of the presentations catalogued between September 12th, 1923, and February 29th, 1924, was laid on the table. Annex A.

3. EXCHANGES WITH VORONESH UNIVERSITY.

The Librarian was directed to put Voronesh University on the exchange list.

4. QUESTION OF CLASSIFICATION AND SHELVING OF BOOKS.

Professor Phillipson moved the following resolution: Such books as the occupant of a Chair recommends for purchase shall be placed in the position he thinks best. Seconded by Mr. Talbot Smith.

The Acting-Vice-Chancellor moved an amendment that the decision should lie with the Librarian. Seconded by Professor Wilton.

Professor Phillipson withdrew his motion.

The Acting-Vice-Chancellor then moved that in cases of doubt as to the classification of a book, the Librarian is recommended to consult the Professor concerned, but the ultimate decision will rest with <sup>the Librarian</sup> ~~him~~. Seconded by Professor Wilton. Carried.

5. OPENING OF THE LAW LIBRARY AT NIGHT (DOCKET L57/23 AND LETTER FROM THE REGISTRAR DATED NOVEMBER 13TH 1923).

The Librarian read a letter from the Honorary Secretary of the Law Students' Society, dated 26.6.23, asking that the Law Library should be open on the nights that the main Library is open.

This ~~request~~ <sup>letter</sup> was submitted to the Chairman, who gave instructions that the request should be granted until the next meeting of the Library Committee. The Librarian reported that this was done, and that the average attendance per night was something less than one.

The Registrar forwarded a request <sup>from</sup> the Faculty of Law that the Law Library should be open three evenings a week in 1924 instead of two, as at present.

It was resolved to recommend that the whole Library, with the exception of the Library in the Darling Building, should be open three nights per week, and that the Librarian furnish the Finance Committee with an estimate of the cost.

6. INCREASE OF GRANT ASKED FOR BY THE BOARD OF COMMERCIAL STUDIES, (DOCKET L143/23 FROM DR. HEATON).

It was resolved to recommend that the combined grants for Economics and for the Board of Commercial Studies should be increased to a total of £80 - an additional grant of £35 per annum.

7. APPLICATION FROM PROFESSOR PHILLIPSON FOR AN ADDITIONAL GRANT FOR THE FACULTY OF LAW.

Postponed.

8. PRESENTATION OF LAW BOOKS BY SIR JOSIAH SYMON (DOCKET 224/24).

The Registrar forwarded Docket 224/24 containing correspondence between Sir Josiah Symon, Professor Phillipson, and the Chancellor, in reference to the presentation of books to the Law Library by Sir Josiah Symon. The Council had accepted and acknowledged the gift, and referred Sir Josiah's offer to the Library Committee for consideration in regard to shelving.

The Library Committee decided that a letter of thanks be forwarded by the Library Committee in addition to that from the Chancellor. Professor Phillipson was asked to meet Sir Josiah Symon, and select such further books as Sir Josiah Symon sees fit to present. The matter of shelving was referred to the Chairman, Professor Phillipson, and the Librarian, with power to act.

9. EXCHANGES

It was decided to add Strasbourg University and the General Library of the British Museum (Natural History Section) to the exchange list.

*H. Daruley Naylor*

*May 19, 1924.*

Chairman.

## ANNEX A

*Catalogue.*

More important presentations received (apart from a large mass of exchange material) from 13th September to 29th February, 1924. [The names of the donors are enclosed in square brackets].

- 
- ✓ Mews, J. ed. Digest of English case law, annual suppl., 1916-19. [E.A. Genders].
- Feith, J. Modern Holland. [Publishers]. 1922.
- Gibbs, Sir P. Middle of the road. 1923. [International Mind Alcove].
- Holmes, M.C. Between the lines in Asia Minor. 1923. [International Mind Alcove].
- Stefansson, V. Northward course of the empire. 1922. [International Mind Alcove].
- St. Bartholomew's Hospital and College Book of the celebrations. 1923. [Sir Joseph Verco].
- \_\_\_\_\_ Journal, vol. 30. 1923. [Sir Joseph Verco].
- \_\_\_\_\_ Short history of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, 1123-1923. [Sir Joseph Verco].
- Atlantic monthly, vols. 129 and 130. 1923. [Mr. Hassall].
- Cooper, C.S. Understanding Italy. 1923. [International Mind Alcove].
- Korff, S.A. Autocracy and revolution in Russia. 1923. [International Mind Alcove].
- Chase economic bulletin, vols. 1 and 2. 1923. [Chase National Bank, New York].



-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY LIBRARY SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Faculty of Dentistry Library Sub-Committee will be held on Thursday, 10th April, 1924, at 5 p.m.

BUSINESS.

Purchase of periodicals and books.

R.J.M. CLUCAS,  
Librarian.

April 8, 1924.

-----  
A meeting of the Faculty of Dentistry Library Sub-Committee was held on Thursday, 10th April, 1924, at 5 p.m.

Present: Sir Joseph Verco (Chairman), Dr. Chapman, Dr. Millhouse, Mr. F.M. Swan, and Dr. Counter.

The Chairman reported that the Library ~~takes~~ Dental cosmos and the International journal of orthodontia; that the Journal of dental research was on order, but that nothing had yet come to hand.

It was decided to write direct to the publisher about the Journal of dental research, and to ask the publishers of the Australian journal of dentistry, Dental science journal of Australia, Australian dental summary, Dental summary, and Dental record, if they would present these periodicals to the Library.

Dr. Counter and Mr. F.M. Swan stated that they would be glad to make up between them a complete set of Dental cosmos, and, as far as possible, of Items of interest.

It was decided to add the British dental journal to the list of subscriptions.

*Dr. Verco*  
~~*H. Barclay Wright*~~

Chairman.

11. 9. 24

Date ~~11. 9. 24~~ 11. 9. 24

72.

--:-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:--

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held at 2 p.m. on Monday, May 19th, 1924.

BUSINESS.

1. Business arising out of previous meeting:

- (a) Opening of Law Library at night.
- (b) Increase of grant to the Board of Commercial Studies.
- (c) Report of the Registrar and the Librarian on the removal of the Public Examinations.

2. Provision of pamphlet cases,

3. Presentations.

4. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Monday, May 19th, 1924, at 2 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor McKellar Stewart, Professor Strong, and Mr. Talbot Smith.

Apologies for absence were received from Mr. J.R. Fowler and Professor Osborn.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF PREVIOUS MEETING:

(a) and (b) The Librarian reported that the Council had approved the opening of the Law Library at night, and the increase of grant to the Board of Commercial Studies.

(c) Report of the Registrar and Librarian on the removal of the Public Examinations.

The following report was submitted by the Registrar and the Librarian:

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

REPORT OF REGISTRAR AND LIBRARIAN TO LIBRARY COMMITTEE  
CONCERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF LIBRARY  
AND PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS.

-----

At the request of the Library Committee we have considered what arrangements can be made to give effect to the recommendation of the Library Committee that the Library staff be relieved of the work connected with the management of the Public Examinations.

It is necessary, in our opinion, that there should be an office in the University for Public Examinations which shall be accessible to the public, and it is also desirable that this office should be attached to the Registrar's department.

That department as organised at present already has as much as can be coped with, and if the control of the examinations is transferred to it, it will be necessary to provide a staff to carry out the work. This should consist of a permanent officer to take entire charge of the examinations and a permanent typist to act as his assistant. It is assumed that the present arrangements for temporary assistance in getting results ready for publication will be continued.

The great advantage of having an officer who has been trained in the work points to the advisableness of placing Mr. Othams, who is competent for the position, in charge of the administration of the examinations, and he should attend the Public Examinations Board as secretary.

There will be some months during the year in which the examination officer will not be fully occupied with the work of the Examinations Board; it is proposed that the following duties should be undertaken by him:-

- (1) The conduct and management of all Public Examinations in Music. Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music are held in May and September of each year. At these times he would be practically free of other examination work.
- (2) The date of the publication of the P.E.B. Manual might be altered so that the work may fall in the slacker period.
- (3) The creation of this department will enable the Registrar's staff to undertake many duties which it has not hitherto been able to accept; and also enable it to bring up to date and continue an efficient system of indexing.
- (4) He may relieve the Librarian when he is absent on annual leave; his own holidays also would be taken in the free period, for he can have little or no vacation at Christmas time.
- (5) It is understood that the Council may desire shortly to establish an Employment Agency for graduates and undergraduates of the University. Recently a request was made for an annual grant of £50 to enable this work to be carried out elsewhere. It would be an economy to use this officer.

If these proposals are adopted, re-arrangements will be necessary in the Librarian's department.

We recommend that an officer be appointed at a maximum salary of £150, who may in time be trained to the duties of library assistant. She should be of fairly mature age, as she will be required to relieve in the Darling Library during the lunch hour and while Miss Hack is on her annual leave, and to undertake or share evening attendance the three nights a week on which the Library is open.

Provision should also be made for the training of an officer who would ultimately fill the place vacated by Mr. Othams. For this purpose we recommend the appointment of a youth whose salary would correspond to that of the fifth class of the Civil Service, namely, £60 per annum, increasing by £12 per annum to a maximum of £192, but with the proviso that £192 should be paid on his reaching the age of 21. Such increases should, of course, depend on the favourable report of the Librarian.

The following table will show the proposed changes in the Librarian's staff:-

<u>Present</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
Librarian	Librarian
Assistant Librarian	Male Cadet
2 Library assistants	3 Library assistants

It is anticipated, with these changes and relief from Public Examination duties, the Librarian's staff will be able to cope with the cataloguing and other needs of the Library.

The following table will show the immediate additional cost involved in these proposals:-

<u>Present</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
Librarian	Librarian
Library Assistant	Library Assistant, female
Library Assistant	Library Assistant "
Assistant Librarian	Library Assistant "
Evening duties	Male Cadet
Add evening attendance	Evening attendance
	Public Exams. Officer
	Typist
£1,009	£1,344

ACCOMMODATION.

This matter presents some difficulty and the only feasible proposal seems to be to set aside for this purpose one of the rooms on the left hand side of the main stairway. There will be little required in the way of equipment; the chief item will be an additional typewriter.

15th May, 1924.

76.

The Committee approved of the suggestions in the report, and recommended to the Council that, so far as possible, these should be carried out without delay.

## 2. PROVISION OF PAMPHLET CASES.

The estimate of Spicers & Detmold Ltd. for 100 pamphlet cases at a cost of £15/15/- was approved.

## 3. PRESENTATIONS.

The following list was laid on the table:

The following are the more important presentations catalogued (apart from a large mass of exchange material) from 10th March, 1924 to 15th May, 1924. [The names of the donors are enclosed in square brackets].

- 
- Vane, Sir H.  
Willcock, J. Life of Sir H. Vane. [Professor Wilton]. 1913.
- Hosken, J.D. Shores of Lyonesse. [Author]. [1923].
- Aucassin and Nicolette; ed. by F. Bourdillon. [Mrs. Bourdillon]. 1897.
- London mercury, vols. 3, 6, 7. [Mr. Hassall]. 1923.
- Beethoven, L.V.  
Rudall, H.A. Beethoven. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1890.
- Handel, G.F.  
Marshall, Mrs. J. Handel. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1883.
- Haweis, H.R. Music and morals. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1875.
- Mozart, W.A.  
Jahn, O. Life of Mozart. [Mrs. J. Gordon].
- Schumann, R.  
Maitland, J.A.F. Schumann. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1884.
- Bach, J.S.  
Hilgenfeldt, A. and Forkel, J.N. J.S. Bach, [Mrs. J. Gordon] 1889.
- Poole, R.L. S. Bach; 2nd ed. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1890.
- Barrett, W.A. English Church composers. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1882.
- Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, J.E.F. Rockstro, W.S. Mendelssohn; 3rd ed. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1890.
- Mozart, W.A.  
Gehring, H. Mozart; 2nd ed. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1890.
- Purcell, H. Cummings, W.H. Purcell. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1881.
- Reeves, J.S. My jubilee. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. [1889].
- Rossini, G.A.  
Edwards, H.S. Rossini and his school; 2nd ed. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1888.
- Schubert, F.P.  
Frost, H.F. Schubert; 4th ed. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1892.
- Wagner, W.R.  
Hueffer, F. R. Wagner; 3rd ed. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1890.
- Weber, C.M.F.E.V.  
Benedict, Sir J. Weber. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1889.
- Cherubini, M.L.  
Crowest, F.J. Cherubini. 1890.
- Grove, Sir G. ed. Dictionary of music and musicians. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1890.
- Haydn, F.J.  
Townsend, P.D. J. Haydn. [Mrs. J. Gordon]. 1884.

4. ANY OTHER BUSINESS.

The Librarian pointed out that Binns was increasingly in arrears with binding, and submitted an estimate for binding from Spicers & Detmold Ltd. He had intended to recommend that the binding should be shared between Binns and Spicers & Detmold, but as the latter's prices were so much above those of Binns he asked for instructions from the Committee.

The Committee decided that the discrepancy in prices was too great for action to be taken, and instructed the Librarian to see if better terms could not be arranged with some other firm.

*H. Darulz Naylor*  
*June 25, 1923.*

Chairman.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Wednesday, June 25, 1924, at 2 p.m.

BUSINESS.

1. Business arising out of previous meeting.
2. Revision of Library Rules.
3. Question of subject catalogue.
4. Application to use the Library.
5. Presentations.
6. Any other business.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Wednesday, June 25, 1924, at 2 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Grant, Professor Phillipson, Professor McKellar Stewart, Professor Strong, and Professor Wilton.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF PREVIOUS MEETING.

The Chairman reported that the recommendation of the Committee as embodied in the report of the Registrar and Librarian had been forwarded to the Council and approved in principle, but that the separation of the public examinations from the library would be deferred until the matter of office accommodation for the Public Examinations Board could be arranged.

2. REVISION OF LIBRARY RULES.

Resolved that the Council be recommended to add to Rule II.1 after the word 'Conservatorium' the words 'and members of any faculty or board of the University'.

The Chairman reported that a member of the teaching staff, after repeated requests for the return of borrowed books, had been given the formal notice required in Rule II.6. He had defaulted to the extent of seven books for seven days over the time allowed, and the Chairman asked the advice of the Committee. It was resolved that the infliction of a fine be waived, but that the Chairman should write an appropriate letter to the defaulter.



3. QUESTION OF SUBJECT CATALOGUE.

Resolved that the subject catalogue be commenced as soon as possible.

4. APPLICATION TO USE THE LIBRARY. (Docket L81/24).

Mr. H.S. Tregenza asked that he be allowed to use the library for the purpose of studying surveying and astronomy for about two years, and Professor Chapman recommended that his application be granted. The Board resolved to recommend to the Council the granting of his request.

5. PRESENTATIONS.

The following list was laid on the table: *Annex A.*

6. ANY OTHER BUSINESS.

- (a) Letter from the Assistant Registrar, University of Calcutta, offering works from the publications of the University of Calcutta.

Resolved that the list be forwarded to members of the staff for annotation.

- (b) List from the British Museum, Natural History Branch, of books offered for exchange.

Resolved that the list be sent for annotation to members of the staff who are interested.

*H. Daruley Nayak*  
*July 18. 1924.*

Chairman.

Annex A The following are the more important presentations catalogued (apart from a large mass of exchange material) from 15th May to 20th June, 1924. [The names of the donors are enclosed in square brackets]

- 
- Bach, J.S. My spirit was in heaviness; Eng. tr. by Troutbeck. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Passion of Our Lord according to St. Matthew; Eng. tr. by Johnston. [Mrs. J. Gordon].
- Cherubini. Requiem mass in C minor; adaptation by Loraine. [Mrs. J. Gordon].
- Crotch. Palestine; ed. by Tours. [Mrs. J. Gordon].
- Handel. Alexander Balus; ed. by Prout. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Alexander's feast; arranged by Novello. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Belshazzar; ed. by Macfarren. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Deborah; arranged by Novello. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Joshua; arranged by Novello. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Judas Maccabeus; arranged by Novello. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 The king shall rejoice; arranged by Novello. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Messiah; arranged by Novello. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Theodora. [Mrs. J. Gordon].
- Haydn. Creation; arranged by Novello. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Third, or Imperial, mass; arranged by Novello. [Mrs. J. Gordon].
- Mendelssohn. [Anthems, etc.]. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Antigone, op. 55; adapted by Bartholomew. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Elijah, op. 70; Eng. version by Bartholomew. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Hymn of praise, op. 52. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Letters, 1833-47. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Letters from Italy and Switzerland. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 To the sons of art. [Mrs. J. Gordon].
- Mozart. First mass in C; adapted by Loraine. [Mrs. J. Gordon].
- Sponh. Fall of Babylon. [Mrs. J. Gordon].
- Sullivan. Prodigal son. [Mrs. J. Gordon].
- Handel. Saul. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Semele. [Mrs. J. Gordon].  
 Songs selected from his oratorios. 12v. [Mrs. J. Gordon].
- Agersborg, H.P.K. Morphology of the nudibranchiate mollusc *Melibe* (syn. *Chioraera*) *leonina*, Gould. [Author].
- Batut, G. de la and Friedmann, G. History of the French people. [Carnegie Endowment].
- Benedict, F.G. and Ritzman, E.G. Undernutrition in steers. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Bourdillon, F.W. (A) lost god. [Mrs. F.W. Bourdillon].  
 Moth wings. [Mrs. F.W. Bourdillon].  
 Preludes and romances. [Mrs. F.W. Bourdillon].
- Bridges, C.B. and Morgan, T.H. Third-chromosome group of mutant characters of *Drosophila melanogaster*. [Carnegie Inst.].
- British (Terra Nova) Antarctic Expedition, 1910-13. Physiography of the Beardmore Glacier region. [Capt. Scott Antarctic Fund].  
 Physiography of the Ross Archipelago. [Capt. Scott Antarctic Fund].  
 Physiography: Robertson Bay and Terra Nova Bay regions. [Capt. Scott Antarctic Fund].
- Faulkner, C.C. Commonwealth Bank of Australia. [Governor of the Bank].
- Hall, H.M. and Clements, F.E. Phylogenetic method in taxonomy. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Haraprasad Sastri. Magadhan literature. [Author].
- Joslin, E.P. Diabetic metabolism with high and low diets. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Richardson, N. My diplomatic education. [Carnegie Endowment].
- Stewart, G.N., ed. Prevention of simple goitre. [Western Reserve University, Cleveland].

Wickersham, G.W. Spring in Morocco and Algiers. [Carnegie  
 Endowment].  
Guthrie, G.J. Treatise on gun-shot wounds. [Dr. J.B. Lewis].  
Weinthal, L., ed. Story of the Cape to Cairo Railway and  
 river route from 1887 to 1922, vol. 1-3 and index. 4v.  
 [Rhodes Trustees, London].  
Power, F.D. Coalfields and collieries of Australia. [Mr.  
 C.R. Wilton, J.P.].

-----

--:-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:--  
 -----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Friday, July 18th, 1924, at 10.30 a.m.

Business.

1. Appointment of a representative to the British Medical Association Library Committee.
2. To request the Council to increase the Library grant so that the grant to the Faculty of Dentistry may be raised from £10 to £25.
3. Periodicals for Urrbrae.
4. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Friday, July 18th, 1924, at 10.30 a.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Rennie, and Professor Johnston.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. APPOINTMENT OF A REPRESENTATIVE TO THE BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

Resolved that Sir Joseph Verco be appointed as representative on the British Medical Association Library Committee.

2. TO REQUEST THE COUNCIL TO INCREASE THE LIBRARY GRANT SO THAT THE GRANT TO THE FACULTY OF DENTISTRY MAY BE RAISED FROM £10 TO £25.

Resolved to request that the grant to the Faculty of Dentistry be increased from £10 to £25.

3. PERIODICALS FOR URRBRAE.

A letter from the Registrar (Correspondence from the Registrar, vol.3, p.31) was read in which the Director of Urrbrae Institute asked that certain periodicals be obtained for the Institute.

Resolved to recommend (a) that the Urrbrae Institute Library be regarded as one quite distinct from the University Library; and (b) that the question of what periodicals should be duplicated or purchased for the Urrbrae Library should be decided by the Urrbrae Committee.

It was pointed out that copies of the periodicals noted below, and mentioned by Dr. Richardson as essential for the Urrbrae Library, are already in the possession of the University Library and will be required there.

- The Experiment Station Record (U.S.A.)
- Journal of agricultural research (U.S.A.)
- Union Department of Agriculture (South Africa)
- Ecology - Brooklyn Botanic Garden - Brooklyn
- Phytopathology - American Phytopathological Society,  
8 West King St., Lancaster, Pa., U.S.A.
- The New Zealand Journal of Agriculture
- The New South Wales Agricultural Gazette
- The Victorian Journal of Agriculture
- The Journal of Agriculture of South Australia
- The Queensland Agricultural Journal
- The Commonwealth Year Book
- Year Book of Agriculture, U.S.A.
- [Selected] Bulletins of the United States Department  
of Agriculture
- Bulletins of the South Australian Department of Agriculture
- Journal of the College of Agriculture - Imperial  
University of Tokyo.

4. LETTER FROM MISS HACK ASKING FOR INCREASE IN SALARY.

Resolved to recommend that Miss Hack's case should not be dealt with apart from the whole question of Library salaries.

5. SPECIAL GRANT TO ZOOLOGY.

Professor Johnston pointed out that the library in zoology was sadly lacking, especially in periodicals, and he asked that a special grant be made to enable him to fill up urgent gaps.

Resolved that Professor Johnston submit a detailed list of his needs to the next meeting of the Committee.

6. LAW LIBRARY.

The Librarian reported that the three new stacks were now in the Law Library and the re-shelving of the books was under way.

*H. Stanley Naylor*

Chairman.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.FACULTY OF DENTISTRY.LIBRARY SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Faculty of Dentistry Library Sub-Committee will be held on Thursday, September 11th, 1924, at 5 p.m.

Business.

1. Purchase of periodicals and books.
2. Any other business.

Will members of the Committee please let me have a list (giving publisher and price where possible) of the books they wish to suggest for purchase, so that I may check the lists for duplicates and ascertain prices (where these are not given) before the date of the meeting.

-----

A meeting of the Faculty of Dentistry Library Sub-Committee was held on Thursday, September 11th, 1924, at 5 p.m.

Present: Sir Joseph Verco (in the chair), Dr. Chapman, Dr. Counter and Mr. Millhouse.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

The Librarian laid on the table the following statement of periodicals:

DENTAL PERIODICALS PURCHASED.

British dental journal	...	£1 5 6
Dental cosmos	... ..	1 5 0
International jour. of ortho- dentia		1 10 6
Journal of dental research (Nothing yet to hand)	?	1 5 0
		<hr/> £ 5 6 0
Binding (including 8v. of Dental cosmos and 2v. of Items of interest)		4 1 0
		<hr/> £ 9 7 0
		<hr/> <hr/>

PRESENTATIONS

Australian journal of dentistry  
 Dental science journal of Australia  
 Australian dental summary  
 Dental summary  
 Dental record  
 S.S. White letter.

-----

After discussion the following list of books was approved for purchase:

- 18/9 ✓ Pickerill, H.P. Prevention of Dental caries. 3rd ed. Baillièrè, Tindall & Cox. 18/-.
- ✓ Colyer, J.F. Dental surgery and pathology. Latest ed. Longmans, Green & Co., Lond. 1923. 32/- net.
- Wallace, J. Sim. Prevention of dental caries. "Dental Record", Sept. 1911. 1/6d. n.
- ✓----- Child welfare. Baillièrè. 1919. 5/- n.
- ✓----- Dental diseases in relation to public health. Stockwell. 1914. 3/- n.
- ✓----- Occasional papers on the prevention of some common diseases
- 5/9 ✓----- Oral hygiene. Baillièrè. 5/- (1923)
- Supplementary essays on the cause & prevention of dental caries. Baillièrè. 3/6n (1903)

in childhood. Baillière. 1912. <sup>4/6 n.</sup> 2/6a. n.

✓ ----- Role of modern dietetics in the causation of  
disease 4/6 n (Baillière) (1905)

(Probably collected in one volume.)

Black, A. Index to dental periodical literature published  
in the English language comprising 56 publications  
etc. 1839-1875, 1911-1915, 1916-1920, 1921.  
Published by the Dental Index Bureau under the auspices  
of the Americal Institute of Dental Teachers. (Dr.  
Abram Hoffman, Secretary-Treasurer, 381 Linwood Avenue,  
Buffalo, N.Y.)

✓ Prinz. Dental Materia Medica and Therapeutics. old ed.  
C.V. Mosby Co. 25/- <sup>16/- n</sup> (Kimpton) 16/- n

1-1-9 ✓ Fischer and Riethmuller. Local anaesthesia in dentistry.  
Lea and Febrieger, Phila. and N.Y. 1923. 25/- <sup>Kimpton 21/- n</sup>

Black. Operative dentistry. 2 vols. Medico Dental  
Publishing Company, Chicago. £3/10/-.

*H. Stanley Taylor*  
*Dr. Verco. 6.10.25.*  
Chairman.



87

--:- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:-  
-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Thursday, November 20th, 1924, at 10.30 a.m.

Business.

1. Appointment of Chairman for 1925.
2. Special grant to Zoology.
3. Applications from Miss Deegan and Miss Rogers for increase in salary.
4. Presentations.
5. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Thursday, November 20th, 1924, at 10.30 a.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the Chair); Professor Rennie (Acting Vice-Chancellor), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Chapman, Mr. Talbot Smith, Professor Osborn,

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRMAN FOR 1925.

Resolved that Professor Naylor be appointed Chairman for 1925.

2. SPECIAL GRANT TO ZOOLOGY.

Consideration to be deferred until next meeting of the Committee.

3. APPLICATIONS FROM MISS DEEGAN AND MISS ROGERS FOR INCREASE IN SALARY.

Applications from Miss Deegan (Docket 512/24) and Miss Rogers (Docket 505/24) were laid before the Committee.

After discussion it was decided to recommend that Miss Deegan receive a salary of £200 and Miss Rogers of £130.

4. PRESENTATIONS.

The following list of presentations was laid on the table:

88  
The following are the more important presentations catalogued (apart from a large mass of exchange material) from 20th June to 15th November, 1924. [The names of the donors are enclosed in square brackets].

- 
- U.S.A. Foreign Commerce, Bureau of Briquettes as fuel in foreign countries. [U.S.A. Bureau of Foreign Commerce].
- Australia, Commonwealth of Report on the salient geological features and natural resources of the New Guinea territory. [E. Stanley].
- Leake, C.K. Percival's code. [Author].
- Récalde, I. de Autour d'un bref secret de Clément VIII. [Author].
- Siemaszko, W. Badania mykologiczne w górach Kaukazu. 2 cop. [Author].
- Borthwick, T. Contribution to the demography of S. Aus. [Sir J. Verco].
- Brown, W.L. Physiological principles in treatment. 2nd ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Gowers, W.R. Epilepsy and other chronic convulsive diseases, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Hirschfelder, A.D. Diseases of the heart and aorta, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Stewart, P. and Evans, A. Nerve injuries and their treatment, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Butlin, H.T. and Spencer, W.G. Diseases of the tongue. 2nd ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Erichsen, J.E. Science and art of surgery; 10th ed.; by M. Beck, and R. Johnson, vol.1, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Martin, S. Functional and organic diseases of the stomach, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Roussy, G. and Lhermitte, J. Psychoneuroses of war; tr. by W.B. Christophersen, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Sutton, J.B. Tumours; 6th ed, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Thomson, J.A. Heredity, cop.3. [Sir J. Verco].
- Anderson, T.M. Treatise on diseases of the skin, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Butler, G.R. Diagnostics of internal medicine, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Bowlby, A.A. Injuries and diseases of nerves, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- DaCosta, J.C. Clinical hematology, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Brunton, Sir L. Therapeutics of the circulation, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Delafield, F. and Pruden, T.M. Handbook of pathological anatomy; 4th ed, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Hun, H. Atlas of the differential diagnosis of the diseases of the nervous system. 2nd ed, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Lovett, R.W. Treatment of infantile paralysis; 2nd ed, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Moynihan, B.G.A. Duodenal ulcer, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Tinel, J. Nerve wounds. cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Drew, H.T.B. ed. War effort of New Zealand. [Minister of Defence, New Zealand].
- Hadfield, Sir R.A. History and progress of metallurgical science. [Author].
- Work and position of the metallurgical chemist. [Author].
- Joslin, E.P. Treatment of diabetes mellitus; 2nd ed, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Kobayashi, U. War and armament taxes of Japan. [E.E.I.P.].
- Meredith, H.O. Outlines of the economic history of England, cop.2. [Publisher].
- N.S.W. Technological Museum Oyster culture on the George's River, New South Wales. [Museum].

- New York, Colony of Albany Committee of Correspondence Minutes, 1775-8, vol.1 [University of the State of New York].
- Oliver, G. On bedside urine-testing; 3rd ed., cop.3. [Sir J. Verco].
- Récalde, I. de Autour d'un bref secret de Clement VIII, cop.2. [Author].
- Rowell, N.W. British Empire and world peace. [Victoria College Toronto].
- U.K. Medical Research Council Atlas of gas poisoning. [Medical Research Council].
- Clark, Sir A. and others Fibroid diseases of the lung. [Sir J. Verco].
- Deane, H.E. Gymnastic treatment for joint and muscle disabilities. [Sir J. Verco].
- Hart, I.B. Makers of science [Publisher].
- Hedley, W.S. Practical muscle testing. [Sir J. Verco].
- Lunt, T.R.W. Story of Islam; 3rd ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Macready, J.F.C.H. Treatise on ruptures. [Sir J. Verco].
- Metchnikoff, E. Lectures on the comparative pathology of inflammation, [Sir J. Verco].
- Parker, R.W. Congenital club-foot [Sir J. Verco].
- Wechselmann, W. Treatment of syphilis with salvarsan. [Sir J. Verco].
- Bruce, J.M. Materia medica and therapeutics; cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Brunton, Sir T.L. Lectures on the action of medicines. [Sir J. Verco].
- Davidson, A. ed. Hygiene and diseases of warm climates. cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- French, H. ed. Index of differential diagnosis of main symptoms. Cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Gowers, Sir W. and Taylor, J. Manual of diseases of the nervous system, vol.1, 3rd ed., cop.2; vol.2, 2nd ed., cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Hill, L. ed. Further advances in physiology, cop.4. [Sir J. Verco].
- Hutchison, R. and Collier, H.S., eds., Index of treatment, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Jacobi, L. Dermochromes. [Sir J. Verco].
- Kelly, H. and Hurdon, E. Vermiform appendix and its diseases, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Mackenzie, Sir J. Principles of diagnosis and treatment in heart affections. [Sir J. Verco].
- Maudsley, H. Pathology of the mind, cop.3. [Sir J. Verco].
- Nothnagel, H. [Encyclopaedia of practical medicine], v.12, 1905 ed.; v.11, cop.2, 1908 ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Oppenheim, H. Textbook of nervous diseases. cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Springthorpe, J.W. Therapeutics, dietetics, and hygiene, vol.1, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Stewart, P. Diagnosis of nervous diseases, cop.2; 4th ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Treves, F. Intestinal obstruction, cop.3. [Sir J. Verco].
- Brunton, Sir T.L. On disorders of assimilation, digestion, etc. [Mrs. A.R. Henry].
- Shastid, T.H. Simon of Cyrene, Dimarchaerus. [Author].
- Erichsen, J.E. Science and art of surgery; 10th ed., v.2., cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Hill, L. ed. Recent advances in physiology and biochemistry. [Sir J. Verco].
- Hirschfeld, A.D. Diseases of the heart and aorta, cop.3. [Sir J. Verco].
- Holmes, T. ed. Treatise on surgery; 5th ed., [Sir J. Verco].
- Hutchison, R. Food and the principles of dietetics, 2nd ed, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Nothnagel, H. ed. [Encyclopaedia of practical medicine], v.1, cop.2; v.2, 1902, ed.; v.3, 1901 ed.; v.4, 1903 ed.; v.5, cop.2; v.6, 1903 ed.; v.7, cop.2; v.8, 1902 ed.; v.9-10, 1904 ed. [Sir J. Verco]

- Robson, A.W.M. and Cammidge, P.J. Pancreas, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Short, A.R. Index of prognosis and end-results of treatment; 3rd ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Springthorpe, J.W. Therapeutics, dietetics, and hygiene, v.2, cop.2. [Sir J. Verco].
- Woodhead, G.S. Practical pathology, 4th ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Robertson, T.B. Principles of biochemistry. 2nd ed. [Author].
- Smith, A.H. Normal and pathological histology of the mouth. [Sir J. Verco].
- Benger's Food Ltd. Alimentary enzymes in theory and application. [Sir J. Verco].
- Burlington-Great Northern-Northern Pacific Railways Land of better farms, the Pacific Northwest. [Publisher].
- \_\_\_\_\_ Oregon for the farmer. [Publisher].
- Clark, A.C. Clinical manual of mental diseases. [Sir J. Verco].
- Elder, W. Aphasia and the cerebral speech mechanism. [Sir J. Verco].
- Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians pseud. and Browne, P. Diet and cookery for common ailments. [Sir J. Verco].
- Harris, T. Indurative mediastino-pericarditis. [Sir J. Verco].
- Haag, C.G. Theory of interest. [Author].
- Jakob, C. Atlas of the normal and pathological nervous systems (Sir J. Verco).  
Member of the aristocracy pseud. Manners and rules of good society. 25th ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Obersteiner, H. Anatomy of the central nervous organs in health and in disease. [Sir J. Verco].
- Pollock, J.E. and Chisholm, J. Medical handbook of life assurance; 4th ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- U.K. Health, Ministry of Outline of the practice of preventive medicine; by Sir G. Newman, cop.2. [Prof. Cleland].
- Balfour, G.W. Senile heart. [Sir J. Verco].
- Barritt, W. and Barritt, W.T. Simplex handbook of dental materia medica and therapeutics; 2nd ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Bastian, H.C. Various forms of hysterical or functional paralysis. [Sir J. Verco].
- Berry, G.A. Subjective symptoms in eye diseases. [Sir J. Verco].
- Bockenheimer, P. Atlas of clinical surgery. [Sir J. Verco].
- Bramwell, B. Studies in clinical medicine, v.1. [Sir J. Verco].
- Buxton, J.L.D. Handbook of mechanical dentistry. [Sir J. Verco].
- Church, A. and Peterson, F. Nervous and mental diseases; 4th ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Coleman, F. and Hillard, H. Anaesthetics in dental surgery. [Sir J. Verco].
- Dexter, F. Anatomy of the peritoneum. [Sir J. Verco].
- Donkin, H.B. Diseases of childhood, medical. [Sir J. Verco].
- Forchheimer, F. Diseases of the mouth in Children, non-surgical. [Sir J. Verco].
- Gibbs, J.H. Extraction of the teeth [Sir J. Verco].
- Glassington, C.W. Dental materia medica, pharmacology, and therapeutics; 2nd ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Hart, Mrs. E. Diet in sickness and in health. [Sir J. Verco].
- Kelynaek, T. Contribution to the pathology of the vermiform appendix, [Sir J. Verco].
- Lehman, K.B. Methods of practical hygiene, v.1. [Sir J. Verco].
- Luke, T.D. and Ross, J.S. Anaesthesia in dental surgery 4th ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- McKenzie, R.T. Exercise in education and medicine. [Sir J. Verco].
- Munro, H.S. Handbook of suggestive therapeutics, applied hypnotism, psychic science. 4th ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Mygind, H. Deaf-mutism [Sir J. Verco].
- Parke, Davis & Co. pub. Treatment of rheumatic infections. [Sir J. Verco].

- Reinhardt, C. 120 years of life; 3rd ed. [Sir J. Verco].
- Rivers, W.R.H. Influence of alcohol and other drugs on fatigue.  
[Sir J. Verco].
- Roberts, Sir W. Collected contributions on digestion and diet.  
[Sir J. Verco].
- Smith, E.A. Manual on dental metallurgy. 4th ed.  
[Sir J. Verco].
- Stoney, E.A.M. Practical points in nursing.  
[Sir J. Verco].
- Tomes, J. and Tomes, C.S. System of dental surgery; 5th ed., rev,  
and enr. by C.S. Tomes, and W.S. Nowell. [Sir J. Verco].
- Williams, C.T. Aero-therapy. [Sir J. Verco].
- Green, R.B. Manual of human anatomy. [Sir J. Verco].
- Ireland, W.W. Mental affections of children. [Sir J. Verco].
- Melbourne, University of Report on systems of accrediting schools  
in the United States of America; by M.P. Hansen.  
[Mr. Adey].
- Hamburger, H.J. Cohen, E. Festband der Biochemischen Zeitschrift  
H.J. Hamburger gewidmet. [Professor Robertson].
- Jenner, Sir W. Clinical lectures and essays on rickets, tuberculosis,  
abdominal tumours and other subjects. [Sir J. Verco].
- Pavy, F.W. Physiology of the carbohydrates. [Sir J. Verco].
- Sutton, R.L. Diseases of the skin. [Sir J. Verco].
- Balkwill, F.H. Mechanical dentistry in gold and vulcanite.  
[Dr. Trott].
- Bate, C.S. On the development and structure of the teeth.  
[Dr. Trott].
- Bernays, A. Notes for students in chemistry. 5th ed. [Dr. Trott]
- Coles, O. Manual of dental mechanics; 2nd ed. [Dr. Trott]
- Harris, C.A. Principles and practice of dental surgery; 8th ed.  
[Dr. Trott]
- Heath, C. Injuries and diseases of the jaws; 2nd ed. [Dr. Trott]
- Jamieson, A. Applied mechanics; 3rd ed. [Dr. Trott]
- Keates, T.W. Practical guide to the best means of testing gold.  
[Dr. Trott]
- Kirkef, W.S. Handbook of physiology; 5th ed. [Dr. Trott]
- Leber and Rottenstein Dental caries and its treatment.  
[Dr. Trott]
- Tomes, J. and Tomes, C.S. System of dental surgery; 2nd ed., cop.2.  
[Dr. Trott]
- Truman, E. Construction of artificial teeth with gutta-percha. 2nd ed.  
[Dr. Trott]
- Korff, S.A. Autocracy and revolution in Russia, cop.2.  
[Harris Lecture Committee, Northwestern University]
- Aldous, J.C.P. Elementary course of physics, cop.2.  
[Miss M. Stuckey]
- Gerando, J.M. de Histoire comparée des systemes de philosophie. 3u  
[Mrs. G. Mayo]
- Fenneman, N.M. Geology of Cincinnati and vicinity.  
[Mr. J. Greenless]
- \_\_\_\_\_ On the lakes of southeastern Wisconsin. 2nd ed.  
[Mr. J. Greenless]
- Milne, W.J. Advanced algebra [Author]
- Harding, H.A. Analysis of form as displayed in Beethoven's 32 piano-  
forte sonatas. [Miss L. Bailey]

British (Terra Nova) Antarctic Expedition, 1910-13  
 Meteorology; by G. Simpson, vol.3. [Capt. Scott's  
 Antarctic Fund].

Carnegie, A. Autobiography. [C.E.I.P.].

Phillips, C. New Poland. [C.E.I.P.].

Willard, M. History of the white Australia policy. [University  
 of Melbourne].

Thomas. Ether and chloroform. [Dr. Trott].

Odontological Society of South Australia. Rules of association  
 and articles. 1916. 2 cop. [Dr. Trott].

Transactions of the Odontological Society of Great Britain, 1856-  
 68; new series, 1868-76. 13v. [Dr. Trott].

British journal of dental science, vol.15-21 (bound), v.36 (complete),  
 and various parts of vols. 22, 23, 29, 34-5, 37-43, 45-50, 53,  
 55, and 58. [Dr. Trott].

Parcel of publications from McGill University.

Twenty-four books on medical subjects, presented by Dr. Angus  
 Johnson.

Engineering, vol.1-60 (bound). [Miss Rutt].

Spon's Dictionary of engineering, Division I-VIII. 8v. [Miss Rutt].

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Thursday,  
June 18th, 1925, at 3 p.m.

Business.

1. Librarian's report.
2. Increased cost of periodicals.
3. Use of ink in the library (Docket L10/25).
4. Inter-university loans (Docket L16/25).
5. Borrowing by members of the British Medical Association.
6. Lantern slide library.
7. Subscription to the Publication Foundation of the Melbourne University Press (Docket (L123/24)).
8. Presentations.
9. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Thursday,  
June 18th, 1925, at 3 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Sir Joseph Verco,  
Professor Osborn, Professor Robertson, Mr. Talbot Smith, Professor  
Grant, and Professor Stewart.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

In view of the short notice of the meeting it was decided  
that consideration should be deferred until Thursday, June 25th,  
1925, at 3 p.m.

2. INCREASE IN THE COST OF PERIODICALS.

As Professor Rennie, at whose instance this matter was brought  
up, was absent through illness, it was decided to postpone considera-  
tion until Thursday next week.

3. USE OF INK IN THE LIBRARY. (DOCKET L10/25).

Resolved to recommend to the Council that Rule 3, Section III  
of Rules for the University Library (Calendar for 1925, p.232) be  
deleted so as to permit the use of fountain pens.

4. INTER-UNIVERSITY LOANS (DOCKET L16/25).

The question of inter-university library loans of books was  
brought up by a letter from Mr. A.R. Chisholm, of the University  
of Melbourne, who wished to borrow through the University Library  
one or two texts of the Chanson de Roland until the end of the  
third term.

It was resolved to recommend that the Librarian should be allowed to arrange reciprocal loans with the Librarians of other Australian universities, subject to regulations which the Committee would draw up if the Council approves the general principle.

5. BORROWING BY MEMBERS OF THE BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION.

The Librarian reported that members of the British Medical Association were accustomed to borrow books other than those in the medical section of the Library, and he asked if this were allowable in the case of members of the Association who are not also members of the Council or members of the teaching staff.

The Librarian was instructed that these should not be allowed the privilege of borrowing books other than those in the medical section.

6. LANTERN SLIDE LIBRARY.

Consideration of this item was deferred until item 1. was dealt with.

7. SUBSCRIPTION TO THE PUBLICATION FOUNDATION OF THE MELBOURNE UNIVERSITY PRESS (DOCKET L123/24).

Resolved that no action be taken at present.

8. PRESENTATIONS.

The following list of presentations was laid on the table: *(app. A)*

9. BORROWING FROM THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

It was moved by Mr. Talbot Smith that the Council should be asked to recommend to the Board of Governors of the Public Library of South Australia that the privilege of borrowing books from that library should be extended to the heads of University departments.  
*Carried.*

It was agreed that the Library Committee should meet again on Thursday, June 25th, 1925, at 3 p.m.

*H. J. Jamieson* *May 25*  
*1925.*

Chairman.



The following are the more important presentations catalogued  
(apart from a large mass of exchange material) from 17th November,  
1924 to 2nd June, 1925.

[The names of the donors

are enclosed in square brackets].

Appendix A

- 
- Berry, P.A. Investigation of the essential oil obtained from  
Eucalyptus cneorifolia D.C. [Author].
- Brassine, J. [ed.] Rapports officiels allemands sur les  
déprédations allemandes à l'Université de Liège.  
[Author].
- Crowell, B. and Wilson, R.F. Armies of industry. [Yale Univ. Lib.].  
Demobilization. [Yale Univ. Lib.].
- (The) grand hand. [Yale Univ. Lib.].
- Road to France. [Yale Univ. Lib.].
- Graham, T.J. On the diseases of females; 4th ed. [P.L.S.A.].
- Greenlees, J. One hundred photographs illustrating the cambrian  
and permo-carboniferous glacial rocks of South Australia.  
[Mr. Greenlees.].
- Marks, E.G. Watch the Pacific. [Author].
- Mission to Lepers Report of a conference of Leper Asylum  
Superintendents and others on the Leper Problem in  
India.
- Politis, N. (La) justice internationale.
- Rich, J. Wright, A.T. Jeremiah Rich. [Mr. A.T. Wright].
- Senn, N. Around the world via India. [Dr. A.A. Lendon].
- Mercer, S.A.B. Tutankhamen and Egyptology. [C.E.I.P.].
- Atlantic monthly, vol. 133, [Mr. Hassell].
- [Sorensen, S.P.L.] Studies on proteins. [Professor Robertson].
- Chicago, University of Biochemical Laboratory Biochemical  
research, 1912-13. [Professor Robertson].
- Danvers State Hospital Laboratory papers. [Professor Robertson].
- London, University of King's College Physiological Laboratory  
Collected papers, 16-17. [Professor Robertson].
- Adolphus, J.L. and Ellis, T.F. Reports of cases argued and de-  
termined in the Court of King's Bench, cop. 2. [Sir J.  
Symon].
- and Leycester, T.F. Reports of cases argued and de-  
termined in the court of King's Bench. [Sir J. Symon].
- and Ellis, T.F. Reports of cases argued and determined  
in the courts of King's Bench. new ser. [Sir J. Symon].
- Barnewall, R.V. and Adolphus, J.L. Reports of cases in the courts  
of King's Bench. [Sir J. Symon].
- and Alderson, E.H. Reports of cases in the Court of  
King's Bench. [Sir J. Symon].
- and Creswell, C. Reports of cases in the Court of  
King's Bench. [Sir J. Symon].
- Beavan, C. Reports of cases in Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].
- Blackstone, Sir W. Reports of cases determined in the several  
courts of Westminster Hall from 1746 to 1779; 2nd ed., rev.  
by C.H. Elsley. [Sir J. Symon].
- Bosanquet, J.B. and Puller, C. New reports of cases in the Court  
of Common Pleas and other courts. [Sir J. Symon].
- Reports of cases in the Courts of Common  
Pleas and Exchequer Chamber, and in the House of Lords.  
2nd ed. [Sir J. Symon].
- Burrows, Sir J. Reports of cases in the Court of King's Bench.  
[Sir J. Symon].
- Campbell, J. Reports of cases determined at nisi prius in the  
Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas. [Sir J. Symon].
- Carrington, F.A. and Kirwan, A.V. Reports of cases argued and  
ruled in the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer.  
[Sir J. Symon].

- 96.
- Carrington, F.A. and Marshman, J.R. Reports of cases argued and ruled at nisi prius in the Courts of Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer. [Sir J. Symon].
- \_\_\_\_\_ and Payne, J. Reports of cases argued and ruled at nisi prius in the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas. [Sir J. Symon].
- \_\_\_\_\_ Clark, C. and Finnelly, W. House of Lords cases. [Sir J. Symon].
- Clark, C. and Finnelly, W. Reports of cases in the House of Lords. [Sir J. Symon].
- Coke, Sir E. Reports, vols. 1-7 [Sir J. Symon].
- DeGex, J.P. and others Reports of cases heard by the Lord Chancellor and the Court of Appeal in Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].
- \_\_\_\_\_ and Jones, H.C. Reports of cases heard by the Lord Chancellor and the Court of Appeal in Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].
- \_\_\_\_\_ and others Reports of cases heard by the Lord Chancellor and the Court of Appeal in Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].
- 6 \_\_\_\_\_ [Sir J. Symon].
- Douglas, S. Reports of cases in the Court of King's Bench; 4th ed.; by W. Frere. [Sir J. Symon].
- Durnford, C. and East, E.H. Term reports in the Court of King's Bench; 4th ed. [Sir J. Symon].
- East, E.H. Reports of cases in the Court of King's Bench. [Sir J. Symon].
- Ellis, T.F. and Blackburn, C. Reports of cases in the Court of Queen's Bench and the Court of Exchequer Chamber. [Sir J. Symon].
- \_\_\_\_\_ and others Reports of cases in the Court of Queen's Bench and the Court of Exchequer Chamber. [Sir J. Symon].
- \_\_\_\_\_ and Ellis, F. Reports of cases in the Court of Queen's Bench and the Court of Exchequer Chamber. [Sir J. Symon].
- English law reports: criminal appeal reports, vols. 12-15. [Sir J. Symon].
- Foster, T.C. and Finlason, W.F. Reports of cases decided at nisi prius and at Crown side/circuit. [Sir J. Symon].
- Hare, T. Reports of cases in the High Court of Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].
- Hemming, G.W. and Miller, A.E. Reports of cases in the High Court of Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].
- Holt, F.L. Reports of cases ruled at nisi prius in the Court of Common Pleas. [Sir J. Symon].
- Hurlstone, E.T. and Coltman, F.J. Exchequer reports. [Sir J. Symon].
- \_\_\_\_\_ and Norman, J.P. Exchequer reports. [Sir J. Symon].
- Johnson, H.R.V. Reports of cases in the High Court of Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].
- \_\_\_\_\_ and Hemming, G.W. Reports of cases in the High Court of Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].
- Kay, E.E. Reports of cases in the High Court of Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].
- \_\_\_\_\_ and Johnson, H.R.V. Reports of cases in the High Court of Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].
- Law journal reports for the year 1823-31, vols. 1-9. [Sir J. Symon].
- \_\_\_\_\_ vols. 10-43, new ser., vols. 1-34. [Sir J. Symon].
- Law times reports, vols. 1-68. [Sir J. Symon].
- Macnaghten, S. and Gordon, A. Reports of cases in the High Court of Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].
- Manning, J. and Granger, T.C. Cases in the Court of Common Pleas. [Sir J. Symon].
- \_\_\_\_\_ and others Common Bench reports. [Sir J. Symon].
- Maule, G. and Selwyn, W. Reports of cases in the Court of King's Bench. [Sir J. Symon].
- Meeson, R. and Welsby, W.N. Reports of cases in the Courts of Exchequer and Exchequer Chamber. [Sir J. Symon].
- Moore, E.F. Reports of cases heard by the Privy Council. [Sir J. Symon].

Moore, E.F. Reports of cases heard by the Privy Council, new ser. [Sir J. Symon].

Mylne, J.W. and Keen, B. Reports of cases in the High Court of Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].

Ridgeway, W. Reports of cases in the King's Bench and Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].

Russell, J. and Mylne, J.W. Reports of cases in the High Court of Chancery. [Sir J. Symon].

Saunders, Sir E. Reports of pleadings and cases in the Court of King's Bench; ed. by J. Williams; 6th ed. by E. Williams. [Sir J. Symon].

Scott, J. Common Bench reports, new ser. [Sir J. Symon].

Starkie, T. Reports on cases argued at nisi prius in the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, vol. 3. [Sir J. Symon].

Vesey, F. Reports of cases in the High Courts of Chancery. 2nd ed. [Sir J. Symon].

Welsby, W.N. and others Exchequer reports. [Sir J. Symon].

English law reports: Admiralty, High Court of, and Ecclesiastical Courts, 1865-75. [Sir J. Symon].

Everest, L.F. and Strode, E. Law of estoppel; 2nd ed. by L.F. Everest. [Sir J. Symon].

Fearne, C. Essay on the learning of contingent remainders and executory devises; 10th ed. by C. Butler. [Sir J. Symon].

Hall, R.G. Essay on the rights of the crown and the privileges of the subject in the seashores of the realm. [Sir J. Symon].

Kent, J. Commentaries on American law. 10th ed. [Sir J. Symon].

Oggers, W.B. and Oggers, W.B. Common law of England, 1911 ed., cop. 2. [Sir J. Symon].

Sotry, J. Commentaries on the conflict of laws. 3rd ed. [Sir J. Symon].

Williams, T.C. Treatise on the law of vendor and purchaser of real estate and chattels real. 2nd ed. [Sir J. Symon].

Bacon, M. New abridgment of the law; 7th ed., vols. 1-4, 6-8. [Sir J. Symon].

Levi, L. International commercial law. 2nd ed. [Sir J. Symon].

Coke, E. Institutes of the laws of England. 19th ed. [Sir J. Symon].

Hale, Sir M. History of the pleas of the Crown, 1778 ed. [Sir J. Symon].

Hawkins, W. Treatise of the pleas of the Crown; 6th ed. [Sir J. Symon].

Kent, J. Commentary on international law. [Sir J. Symon].

Knocker, D. Accidents in their medico-legal aspects. [Sir J. Symon].

Matthews, J.B. and Adler, H.M. Law relating to covenants in restraint of trade. 2nd ed. [Sir J. Symon].

Phillimore, Sir R. Commentaries upon international law. 2nd ed. [Sir J. Symon].

Savigny, F.K.v. Treatise on the conflict of laws. 2nd ed. [Sir J. Symon].

White, F.T. and Tudor, O.D. Selection of leading cases in equity; 5th ed. [Sir J. Symon].

Woolsey, T.D. Introduction to the study of international law; 4th ed. [Sir J. Symon].

[Conklin, E.G.] Problems of organic adaptation. [Professor Robertson].

Kanitz, A. Temperatur und Lebensvorgänge. [Professor Robertson].

Byrne, P. and Spon, E. eds. Spon's dictionary of engineering, etc. [Miss Kutt].

Bacon, M. New abridgment of the law; 7th ed. by Sir H. Gwillin and C. Dodd, vol. 5. [Sir J. Symon].

Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science. Report, Vol. 11. [Mr. Crompton].

British Association for the Advancement of Science. Federal handbook, cops. 5-6. [Mr. Crompton].

Allbutt, T.C. and Rolleston, H.D. eds. System of medicine, 2/2, [Dr. Angus Johnson].

- Barrett, Sir J.W. and Deane, P.E. Australian Army Medical Corps  
in Egypt. [Authors].
- \_\_\_\_\_ Twin ideals. [Author].
- \_\_\_\_\_ Vision of the possible. [Author].
- \_\_\_\_\_ War work of the Y.M.C.A. in Egypt. [Author].
- Laveran, A. and Mesnil, F. Trypanosomes et trypanosomiases. [Dr. Angas Johnson].
- Leuckart, R. Mensliche Parasiten, Bd.2. [Dr. Angas Johnson].
- Powell, A.E. Deadlock in finance [Author].
- Sutherland, W.D. Blood-stains. [Dr. Angas Johnson].
- Leuckart, R. Parasites of man. [Dr. Angas Johnson].
- Merkel, F. Handbuch der topographischen Anatomie. [Dr. Angas Johnson].
- Nuttall, G.H.F. Blood immunity and blood relationship. [Dr. Angas Johnson].
- Osler, W. and McCrae, T. eds. System of medicine, vol.1. [Dr. Angas Johnson].
- Brunhes, J. Human geography. [Pub.].
- Adams, W. Turner, W. ed. William Adams. 2nd ed. [C.E. Bridgwood].
- Barrett, E.J. Diary of an Australian soldier. [Sir J. Barrett].
- Bragg, Sir W. Concerning the nature of things. [Author].
- Cross, F.R. Brain structures concerned in vision and the visual field. [Author].
- Johnston, J.C. Book of the beloved. [Author].
- Kellor, F. and Hatvany, A. Security against war. [A. Hatvany].
- Travers & Sons, J. Joseph Travers & Sons, Ltd., London. [Mr. S.R. Booth].
- Young, C.E.B. Hymns of prayer and praise. [A. T. Story].
- (La) paix par le droit, 26-8. [Pub.].
- Amicable Society of Blues. Records from 1629 to 1895. [Society].
- Balch, T.W. Legal and political questions between nations. [Author].
- Birkenhead, F.E.S. 1st earl of Contemporary personalities. [Author].
- Blind, M. Ascent of man. [Mrs. O. Handcock].
- Cornell University Physiology, Department of Studies, vols. 4-8. [Professor Robertson].
- Glasgow, University of Institute of Physiology Collected papers, vols. 2-3, 5. [Professor Robertson].
- Greenlee, J. Fifty-two photographs illustrating certain geological features of South Australia. [Author].
- Historical Society of Victoria Names of Victorian railway stations. [Society].
- Illinois, University of College of Medicine. Laboratory of Physical Chemistry. Collected studies, vols. 1-2. [Professor Robertson].
- (La) paix par le droit, 29e-32e année. [Pub.].
- Western Reserve University H.K. Cushing Laboratory of Experimental Medicine Collected papers, vols. 3-7. [Professor Robertson].
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Economics and History, Division of Economic and social history of the world war outline of plan, European series. [Carnegie Endowment for International Peace].
- Czechoslovak Republic Social Institution., ed. Social policy in the Czechoslovak Republic. [Consul-General for Finland, Sydney].
- Macneil, R.L. (The) Clan Macneil. [Clan Macneil Association of America].
- Herbertson, A.J. and Herbertson, F.D. Man and his work. [Pub.].
- Wilmore, A. Great Britain and Ireland. [Pub.].
- Rautsky, K. ed. Outbreak of the world war. [Carnegie Endowment for International Peace].
- Cicero, M.T. [Epistulae selectae]; Ausgewählte Briefe; erklärt von J. Frey. 6te Aufl. [Pub.].
- Forster, E.M. Passage to India. [Carnegie Endowment for International Peace].

Snead & Co. Iron Works Library planning. [Pub.].

Chirol, V. Occident and the Orient. [Carnegie Endowment for International Peace].

George, H.B. Relations of geography and history. 5th ed. by O.J.R. Howarth. [Pub.].

Alvarez, A. Monroe Doctrine. [Carnegie Endowment for International Peace].

Bell system technical journal, vols. 1-3. [Professor Chapman].

Bosworth, G.F. Ships, shipping, and fishing. [Pub.].

Chiari, H. Pathologisch-anatomische Sektionstechnik. 2te Aufl. [Dr. Angus Johnson].

Day, C. (The) '96 half-way book. [Class Secretaries Bureau, Yale University].

Gruber, J. ed. Czechoslovakia. [Consulate-General of the Czechoslovak Republic, Australia].

Howarth, O.J.R. Commercial geography of the world. [Pub.].

Lafar, F. ed. Handbuch der technischen Mykologie, Lf.1. [Dr. Angus Johnson].

Leuckart, R. (Die) Parasiten des Menschen, Bd.1, Tl.1-2. [Dr. Angus Johnson].

Linstow, O. v. Compendium der Helminthologie. [Dr. Angus Johnson].

Macgregor, J.M. Contribution to the pathology of the endometrium. [Dr. Angus Johnson].

Manchester Guardian weekly, vols. 8,10. [Professor Wilton].

Martin, L. Treaties of peace 1919-1923. [Carnegie Endowment for International Peace].

Miller, W. History of the Greek people, 1821-1921. [Division of Intercourse and Education of the Carnegie Endowment].

Moon, P.T. Syllabus on international relations. [Institute of International Education].

Neumann, L.G. Treatise on the parasites and parasitic diseases of the domesticated animals; tr. and ed. by G. Fleming. [Dr. Angus Johnson].

Niles, B. Colombia, land of miracle. [Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Division of Intercourse and Education].

Orth, J. Pathologisch-anatomische Diagnostik. 6te Aufl. [Dr. Angus Johnson].

Piggott, H. and Finch, A.J. World studies. [Pub.].

Pope, K. Hawaii, the rainbow land. [Carnegie Endowment for International Peace].

Posselt, A. (Zur) Pathologie der Echinococcus alveolaris multilocularis der Leber. [Dr. Angus Johnson].

Ransome, A. 'Racundra's' first cruise. [Division of Intercourse and Education of the Carnegie Endowment].

Reiss, R.A. Comitadji question in southern Serbia. [Author].

Ruhl, A. New masters of the Baltic. [Division of Intercourse and Education, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace].

Sirelius, U.T. (Die) Herkunft der Finnen. [Consul for Finland, Sydney].

Society for Religious Education Religion of the soul. [Society].

Tickner, F.W. Europe since 1789. [Pub.].

Uhlenhuth, P. and Weidanz, O. Praktische Anleitung zue Ausführung des biologischen Eiweissdifferenzierungsverfahrens. [Dr. Angus Johnson].

Wolfe, H. Labour supply and regulation. [Carnegie Endowment for International Peace].

U.S.A. Treasury Department Public Health and Marine Hospital Service. Hygiene Laboratory Chemical tests for blood; by J.H. Castle. [Dr. Angus Johnson].

Kerr, D. Law of the Australian constitution. [Author].

League of Nations Intellectual Co-operation, Committee on Index bibliographicus. [League of Nations].

Lyde, L.W. Man in many lands. [Pub.].

Nauwerck, C. Sektionstechnik für Studierende und Aertze. 4te Aufl. [Dr. Angus Johnson].

Yearbook of the Universities of the Empire, 1925. [Professor Mitchell].

Various periodicals presented by Professor Chapman,  
Professor Robertson, and Professor Wilton.

Collection of photographs illustrating Australian Geography  
and industry, presented by the Railway Departments and Tourist  
Bureaus of Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia,  
and Western Australia, and New Zealand.

Over twenty large parcels of publications from the University  
of California.

Institution of Civil Engineers. Minutes of proceedings, vols.  
88-92, 95, 98, 102-4, 106-7, and 109 (13v.). Presented by Miss J.  
Moncrieff, B.A.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Thursday, June 25th, 1925, at 3 p.m.

Business.

- 1. Librarian's report.
- 2. Increased cost of periodicals.
- 3. Any other business.

-----

The meeting adjourned from June 18th, 1925, was held on June 25th, 1925, at 3 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Osborn, Mr. Talbot Smith, Professor Stewart, Professor Grant, and Professor Robertson.

1. LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

A letter from Professor Cleland (Docket L18/25) was read supporting the recommendations of the Librarian, but after discussion it was decided to adjourn fuller consideration until July 9th.

2. INCREASED COST OF PERIODICALS.

Consideration postponed until Professor Rennie is able to be present.

-----

The meeting of the Library Committee adjourned from Thursday, June 25th, will be held on Thursday, July 9th, 1925, at 3 p.m.

Business.

- 1. Librarian's report.
- 2. Increased cost of periodicals.
- 3. Any other business.

-----

The meeting adjourned from June 25th, 1925, was held on July 9th, 1925, at 3 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Sir Douglas Mawson, Professor Prescott, Mr. Kirwood, Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Stewart, Professor Grant, and Professor Osborn.

1. LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

After full consideration it was decided to make the following report to the Council:

The Library Committee has had before it a report presented by the Librarian (Annex A) containing valuable information gathered during his visit to Sydney and Melbourne at the beginning of the year. The Committee desires to put on record its appreciation of the value of this report.

The Committee has held three meetings to discuss the report and after carefully considering the facts presented and the suggestions made it has the honour to make the following recommendations:

1. That the Librarian should be given the status of a full-time lecturer, and the salary should not be less than £550 per annum, but the whole time of the Librarian should be given to the work of his office.

2. That a library assistant and cataloguer be appointed at £336 rising to £408 in accordance with the South Australian Civil Service scale, Class 3. This officer shall have taken a degree or at least be well on the way to taking one.

3. That an additional cadet be appointed at £78 rising to £192 in accordance with the South Australian Civil Service scale, Class 5.

These recommendations were unanimously approved by the Library Committee.

2. INCREASED COST OF PERIODICALS.

Consideration postponed until Professor Rennie is able to be present.

*H. Darby Naylor*  
Aug. 12. 1925.

Chairman.



During my annual vacation I took the opportunity when in Melbourne and Sydney of visiting as many of the libraries as time would allow, and I am hoping that this report will be of some value to the Committee.

So far as Melbourne is concerned I have little to say, as altogether I spent only about seven hours in the University Library and the Public Library. The University Library is inadequately housed and staffed. A medical library has been designed, but as the arrangements have been in the hands of professorial librarians the result is deplorable. The general library is to be re-housed, but I could not find out from the Registrar, Mr. Bainbridge, that the re-housing of the library was anything but an architect's problem. Not only is the library staff inadequate in number but most of the members are quite untrained. There is not even a card catalogue. One is being started, and a cataloguer has been appointed from the Fisher Library. Apparently no one else is trained for this work, and as Miss Matthews, the cataloguer, has been taken off general cataloguing and placed in charge of the medical library, it will certainly be several years before much progress is made unless the staff is remodelled. I may say that I learned hardly anything of value from my visit to the Melbourne University Library.

For the Public Library of Victoria I had the advantage of Mr. Boys's guidance, but, except in the matter of staffing (see App. A) there was nothing that could be adopted here in the improvement of our routine. The building itself is another example of the subordination of library needs to architectural beauty.

I had a much more profitable time in Sydney. I spent six or seven days working through all the departments of the Public Library, the Mitchell Library, and the Fisher Library, and the expenditure of time was well repaid.

Apart from library technique what was well worthy of note was in each case the extent of the staff, the training, and the salaries.

at the library officers are either university graduates

104 or are working through a university course. In addition, the authorities of the Public Library have provided a definite course of library training; and promotion from one grade to another depends not only on university work but also on the passing of examinations in library administration and technique. In such a matter as subject cataloguing the efficiency consequent on such a training is plainly seen. Again, the extent of the staff allows of good work being done, and there is not the disheartening feeling we have here of work inadequately carried out in the face of arrears constantly accumulating. Further, the salaries are of such a character as to attract and keep skilled officers.

I am submitting a statement, supplied me by Mr. Ifould, of the salaries of Public Library female assistants, and I am supplementing this with a complete list of the members of his staff and their salaries. (App. B).

Through the kindness of Mr. Green, the Librarian of the Fisher Library, I am submitting (App. C) a list of the officers of the Fisher Library, together with their salaries. Mr. Green told me that re-organization of the salaries is under consideration, and, confidentially, he stated that the intention was that the Librarian should get the status of an assistant professor at £950, and the Assistant Librarian that of a full lecturer at £750. There are to be two grades in cataloguing and two grades in assistants, and the chief cataloguer is to receive £500. £150 is to be the minimum for new officers, who must either be graduates or proceeding to a degree.

The conclusion I have drawn from my visit to the other states is that the Library of the University of Adelaide is inadequately staffed and the members of the staff inadequately paid. It may be said that the work in our library is small compared with, say, that of the Fisher Library, but a fairly exhaustive study of conditions there compels me to say this is not so. The total number of books in the library is a poor indication of the amount of work to be done; a much better test is the number of accessions per year. Here we are not far behind the Fisher Library, and in the matter of periodicals -- a very

big item in the total library work -- we are almost equal. Yet

contrast the staff of the two libraries:

Fisher Library.

Librarian  
Assistant Librarian  
Six cataloguers  
Two accessions officers  
One officer in charge of  
periodicals  
Two counter assistants  
One office boy

Adelaide University Library

Librarian  
Two trained assistants  
Two untrained assistants  
One library attendant  
(Darling Library).

Salaries, too, show large differences. Those for Adelaide are: Librarian £450, Miss Deegan £200, Miss Henzell £150, Miss Rogers £130, and Mr. Badger £78. Miss Hack (Darling Library) receives £150, but so far as the library is concerned she is only a part officer, as she is also secretary jointly to Professor Robertson, Professor Cleland, and Professor Harvey Johnston. (See App. C for salaries in the Fisher Library).

Even worse than the discrepancy in salaries is the lack of sufficient staff. When the Public Examinations were to be separated from the Library I hoped that with the retention of Mr. Othams and the addition of another officer, not only would arrears be gradually wiped off but that subject cataloguing would be commenced. Members of the Committee will remember, however, that the fourteen years' training and experience Mr. Othams had received in the Library was not thought to be as valuable to the University as would be his services to the Public Examinations Board, and in his place I received an untrained youth of not quite eighteen. Arrears are steadily piling up; periodicals are increasing in number each year, and occupy most of the time of two of my officers; current cataloguing is at least a couple of months behind; and with the present staff I see no hope of tackling the subject cataloguing. May I remark that there are about 63,000 volumes on the shelves with an accession of over 2,500 books per year (2642 in 1923 and 2698 in 1924), and our periodical list, constantly increasing, runs to about 1,000 -- weekly, monthly, quarterly, half-yearly, yearly, and irregular. Presumably it is intended that in time the subject catalogue should include the 63,000 volumes mentioned above, but this is hopeless without addition to the staff. May I point out, too, that even with my limited staff I have to allot an officer

106  
for an hour each day to take charge of the Darling Library, and practically this is attendance only, as cataloguing material cannot be carried about from one library to the other. It may be said that with the removal of the medical library to the Darling Building and the appointment of Miss Hack the work on the main library staff is lessened. This is a mistaken view, for, not only is all the cataloguing and periodical work done here as before, but much additional work is involved through the library being so far away. Even the attendance of which we have been relieved was a very small matter, as it was taken in the stride with attendance on the other parts of the library. Similarly in the main library the officer on duty from 5 to 6 three afternoons a week has very often to drop the work she is doing in order to act as library attendant.

In view of the foregoing I beg to suggest to the Committee (1) that the library staff should be increased by the addition of two officers, preferably those who have completed a course here or who are proceeding to a degree, and that the salaries should be such as would ensure their staying after they have been fully trained ~~and have been in the service for at least three years~~; and (2) that the salaries should be more in keeping with the status of a university library and the character of the work performed.

Librarian.

June 16, 1925.

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF VICTORIA.STAFFING AND SALARIES, 1924/5.

Chief Librarian and Secretary	...	...	£950
Assistant Librarian	...	...	£689
Assistant Librarian	..	...	£585
Two senior assistants	...	...	£507 and £442
Ten assistants	...	...	£234 to £403
Two clerks	...	...	£403 and £91
Supervisor	...	...	£348
Five library attendants	...	...	£257 to £270
Thirteen attendants	...	...	£88 to £244
Accountant	...	...	£611

APPENDIX B.PUBLIC LIBRARY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.SALARIES OF PUBLIC LIBRARY ASSISTANTS (FEMALE), AS PRESCRIBEDBY PUBLIC SERVICE REGULATIONS.

Female temporary library assistants entering at the age of 21 years or over, or on reaching 21 years, receive in the case of University graduates a salary of £152.6.0 p.a. (subject to minimum wage adjustments) and in the case of non-graduates a salary of £139.6.0 p.a. (subject to minimum wage adjustments) until such time as they qualify by examination for permanent appointment.

Junior female temporary library assistants receive the salaries provided for junior clerical officers in the Public Service generally. They are chosen from candidates obtaining the highest passes in the Leaving Certificate Examination. Salaries range from £90 p.a. to £138.6.0 p.a. according to age. Junior officers who have qualified for permanent appointment must also be paid at these rates until they reach the age of 21 years.

The following is the scale of salaries for women library assistants (adult) who have qualified by examination for permanent appointment.-

Year of Service.	Graduates			Non-Graduates.		
	£	s	d.	£	s	d.
At 21 years	165	6	0	158	16	0
After 1 year of adult service	191	6	0	178	6	0
After 2 years " "	217	6	0	197	16	0
After 3 years " "	243	6	0	217	6	0
After 4 years " "	269	6	0	236	16	0
After 5 years " "	295	6	0	256	6	0

Officers cannot proceed beyond the commencing salary on either of these scales until they have passed the examination for Library Assistants prescribed by Public Service Regulation No. 116.

Graduates cannot proceed beyond a salary of £295.6.0 p.a. nor non-graduates beyond a salary of £256.6.0 p.a. until such officers pass the examination for Library Assistants prescribed by the Public Service Board under Regulation 119.

On passing this Reg. 119 examination which entitles library assistants to classification in one of the Higher Grade positions in the Library, on the occurrence of a vacancy officers may be appointed as under.-

Cataloguers or Senior Library Assistants-

Grade IV	...	£308	6	0
Grade III	...	334	6	0
Grade II	...	360	6	0
Grade I	...	386	6	0
Senior Cataloguer (2 positions)		417	6	0
Officer in charge, Country Circulation Dept.	...	417	6	0
Principal Research Officer		480	6	0
Principal Accessions Officer		480	6	0

Note.- These higher positions are all in the Professional Division of the Service, and the rates shown are those paid to women officers. On the basis generally accepted throughout the N.S.W. Public Service of a three-fourths differentiation in salaries paid to men and women doing similar work, male occupants of these positions would be entitled to receive the higher rate.

Library regulations provide that no male library assistant shall receive a salary of more than £398 p.a. until he has passed the 119 Grade Test.

Salaries paid to other Library officers, not provided by Regulation are as under.-

Principal Librarian		£900		
Mitchell Librarian		582	16	6
Accountant	...	383	8	6 (male)
Correspondence and Records Clerk	...	301	6	0 (female)

(N.B. The odd shillings and pence shown in the salaries stated are due to the application of minimum wage adjustments in accordance with State Industrial Awards).

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

STAFFING AND SALARIES, 1924/5.

Principal Librarian	...	£900
Mitchell Librarian	...	583
Principal Research Officer	...	507
First Assistant Librarian	...	438
Principal Accessions Officer	..	481
Two Senior cataloguers	...	418 ea.
Cataloguer	...	387
Country Reference Section	...	418
Library assistant	...	363
" "	...	309
" "	...	309
" "	...	300
" "	-----	278
Five library assistants	...	296 ea.
Four " "	...	257 ea.
One " "	...	244
Three " "	...	218 ea.
One " "	...	198
One " "	...	172
One " "	...	166
Four " "	...	159 ea.
Accountant	"	384
Correspondence and records clerk		301
Clerk	... ..	229
Shorthand writer	...	153
Typists	... ..	£203 and £128

APPENDIX C.

FISHER LIBRARY.

STAFFING AND SALARIES, 1924.

Librarian (male)	...	£700
Assistant Librarian (male)		400
Chief cataloguer (male)	...	445
Accessions officer (male)	...	350
Officer in charge of periodicals (male)		350
Senior cataloguer (male)	...	315
Accessions officer's assistant (male)		305
Second senior cataloguer (female)		195
Officer in charge of counter (female)		195
Two other cataloguers (female)		165 ea.
One " " (female)		150
Counter assistant (female)		150
Office boy	...	31/3 per week

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA.SCALE OF SALARIES.

- Class 1. As decided by the Board from time to time.
- Class 2. £420, 438, 456 // 474, 492, 510
- Class 3. £336, 348, 360 // 372, 384, 396, 408
- Class 4. £216, 228, 240, 252, 264, 276 // 288, 300, 312, 324
- Class 5. £78, 96, 114, 132, 156, <sup>178</sup>192 (at 21).

OFFICERS.

Librarian	...	£560
Deputy-Librarian		456
Archivist	...	456
Senior library assistants	2 at	£336
Library assistant and cataloguer	...	288
Library assistants..	5 at from	£192-£276
Cadets	...	1 at £96
		1 at £78



-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --

ELIZABETH JACKSON MEMORIAL LIBRARY SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Elizabeth Jackson Memorial Library Sub-Committee will be held on Friday, July 24th, 1925, at 4.30 p.m.

Business.

1. To select books for the Memorial Library.
2. Any other business.

-----  
A meeting of the Elizabeth Jackson Memorial Library Sub-Committee was held on Friday, July 24th, 1925, at 4.30 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor, Professor McKellar Stewart, and the Vice-Chancellor.

It was decided that lists of books for purchase should be prepared and submitted at a later meeting.

Chairman.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Wednesday, August 12th, 1925, at 3 p.m.

Business.

1. Report of the July Library Committee referred back by the Council.
2. Storage accommodation for books.
3. Any other business.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Wednesday, August 12th, 1925, at 3 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Sir Douglas Mawson, Professor Wilton, Mr. Kirwood, Professor Stewart, and Professor Grant.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. REPORT OF THE JULY LIBRARY COMMITTEE REFERRED BACK BY THE COUNCIL.

The Chairman explained that the report of the Library Committee was placed before the Council at its last meeting, but that on the recommendation of the Education Committee had been returned to the Library Committee for further consideration. The Committee was asked to supply a statement of the most pressing needs of the Library and the order in which they should be taken up. After discussion it was decided to recommend that clauses 1. and 2. of the report be carried into effect at once, and that clause 3. be approved if possible. The extra expenses would be (a) under clause 1. £100, (b) under clause 2. £336 (but rising to £408 in seven years' time), and (c) under clause 3. £78 (rising to £192 in <sup>seven</sup> ~~six~~ years, or when the cadet reaches the age of twenty-one).

2. STORAGE ACCOMMODATION FOR BOOKS.

The Librarian pointed out how urgent was the need for shelf room, and suggested that the basement room on the western side, now used for lunch by comparatively few students, should be devoted to the storage of the less used books. The Committee decided to recommend that this room should be set apart for the Library at as early a date as possible.

*H. Darby Naylor*  
Chairman.

-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --

LIBRARY SUB-COMMITTEE.

(FACULTY OF DENTISTRY.)

A meeting of the Sub-committee will be held on Tuesday,  
October 6th, 1925, at 5 p.m.

Business.

1. To select book purchases to the amount of £15.
2. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Faculty of Dentistry Library Sub-committee  
was held on Tuesday, October 6th, 1925, at 5 p.m.

Present: Sir Joseph Verco, <sup>(in the chair)</sup> Mr. Millhouse, Dr. Counter,  
and Mr. F.M. Swan.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and con-  
firmed.

The Librarian laid on the table the following statement of  
accounts:

Grant for 1925                   ...                   ...                   ...                   £25 0 0

Expenditure, 1925 (to date of meeting):

Brit. dental jour.	£1 5 6	
Dental cosmos	1 5 0	
Internat. jour. of orthodontia	1 13 6	
Black's index to dental period. literature, 1839-75, 1876-85; 1911-15	4 7 9	
Binding - estimated	1 16 9	£10 8 6
		<hr/>
Balance	...	£14 11 6

1. TO SELECT BOOK PURCHASES TO THE AMOUNT OF £15.

It was decided that the following be purchased:

American Dental Assoc. Journal.  
Smith, A.E. Block anaesthesia and allied subjects.  
Mosby Co.  
Greenfield, A.L. Interpretation of dental radio-  
graphs. Ritter Dental Manf. Co. 9/-.

The Librarian was instructed to ask Dr. Chapman and Dr. Campbell for a list of suitable books in dental prosthesis, dental metallurgy, and dental anatomy, and to order these books so far as the money allows.

It was decided that in 1926 the Sub-committee should meet in August or early in September.

*Confirmed LaVeres*

Chairman.

17.9.26

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

JOINT MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE SUB-COMMITTEE  
AND THE COMMITTEE OF THE BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION.

A meeting will be held on Friday, October 23rd, 1925, at 5 p.m.

Business.

1. Selection of books and periodicals for purchase.

The Faculty of Medicine has an amount of about £30 left to spend, but any balance unspent by the December meeting of the Finance Committee will lapse. The British Medical Committee has about £68 to spend but this will not lapse.

In their suggestions will members please supply the name of the author, the title, the publisher, and the price.

2. Any other business.

-----

A meeting was held on Friday, October 23rd, 1925, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. Swift (in the chair), Sir Joseph Verco, Dr. Rogers, Dr. Lendon, Dr. Hone, Dr. de Crespigny, and Dr. Newland.

An apology for absence was received from Dr. Ray.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

The Chairman pointed out that he had thought it desirable to hold a joint meeting of the two bodies, and had communicated with the members concerned. Through some inadvertence the calling of Sir Joseph Verco as representative of the University Library Committee on the Library Committee of the British Medical Association had in the past been overlooked, and he wished to express the regret of the meeting for this apparent lack of courtesy.

1. SELECTION OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS FOR PURCHASE.

The following books were approved for purchase:

- Baetjer and Waters. Injuries and diseases of the bones and joints. Hoeber. \$10.00.
- Boyd, M.F. Practical preventive medicine. Saunders. \$4.00.
- Cabot, H., ed. Modern urology. 2nd ed. 2v. Lea. \$18.00.
- Cameron, H.C. The nervous child. 2nd ed. O.U.P. 7/6.
- Carman. Roentgen diagnosis of diseases of the alimentary canal. Saunders. 2nd ed. \$8.50.
- Carson. Operative surgery. £3/15/-?
- Colwell and Russ. Radium, X rays, and the living cell. 25/-?
- Cushing. Tumours of the nervus acusticus. Saunders. 25/-?
- Cushny. Text book of pharmacology and therapeutics. 8th ed. Churchill. 25/-.
- Deaver, J.B. and Herman, J.L. Enlargement of the prostate. 2nd ed. Blakiston. \$7.00.
- Drewitt, F.D. Romance of the Apothecaries' Garden at Chelsea. 2nd ed. Chapman & Dodd. 5/-.
- Emerson. Nutrition and growth in children. Appleton. 10/6.
- Fowler, Sir J.K. Diseases of the lungs.
- Fuchs, E. Text book of ophthalmology. 7th ed. Lippincott. £2/2/-.
- Hess, J.H. Premature and congenitally diseased infants. Church-III. 18/-.
- Principles and practice of infant feeding. 3rd ed. Davis. \$4.00.
- Hill, L.W. Practical infant feeding. Saunders. \$5.00.
- Hope, E.W., Hanna, and Stallybrass. Text book of industrial hygiene and medicine. Baillièrè, Tyndall, & Cox. 25/-.
- Hunter, W. and Hunter, J. Peachey, G.C. Memoir of William and John Hunter. William Brendon & Son, Plymouth. 21/-.
- Hutchison and Rainy. Clinical methods. Cassell. 8th ed. 12/6.
- Hutchison and Sherren. Index of treatment. 8th ed. Wright. £2/2/-.
- Hutchison. Lectures on the diseases of children. 5th ed.. Arnold. 21/-.
- Jessop. Diseases of the eye. 25/-?
- Jones, W.H.S. Doctor's oath. C.U.P. 7/6.
- Kerr, J.M.M. and others. Combined text-book of obstetrics and gynaecology. Livingstone. 35/-.
- Kerrison, P.D. Diseases of the ear. 3rd ed. Lippincott. 35/-.
- Knapp. Medical ophthalmology. 30/-?
- Laennec, R.T.H. Translation of the selected passages from De l'auscultation médiate (1st ed.); with a biog. by Sir W. Hale White. (Med. class. ser., ed. by C. Singer). Baleg Sons, & Danielsson. 12/6.
- Lewis, Sir T. Mechanism and graphic registration of the heart beat. 3rd ed. Shaw & Sons.
- McFarland, J. Surgical pathology. Lewis. £2/2/-.
- Mackenzie, J. Diseases of the heart. Frowde. 31/6.
- McLeod, J.M.H. Diseases of the skin. Lewis. 50/-.
- Practical handbook of the pathology of the skin. Lewis. 15/-.
- Manson. Tropical diseases. 8th ed. Cassell. 31/6.
- Monrad-Krohn, G.H. Clinical examination of the nervous system. 2nd ed. Lewis. 6/-.
- Osler and McCrae. Principles and practice of medicine. 10th ed Appleton. 31/6.
- Phillips. Diseases of the ear, nose, and throat, medical and surgical. Davis. \$8.00.
- Pickerill, H.P. Facial surgery. Livingstone. 21/-.
- Pritchard. Physiological feeding of infants and children. Kimpton. 21/-.
- Rose and Carless. Manual of surgery. 11th ed. Baillièrè. 30/-.

Rosenau, M.J. Preventive medicine and hygiene. 4th ed.  
Appleton. \$10.00.  
Starling, E.H. Action of alcohol on man. Longmans. 12/6.  
Sutton, J. Bland. Tumours, innocent and malignant. 7th ed.  
Cassell. £2/2/-.  
Taylor, A.S. Principles and practice of medical jurisprudence.  
7th ed. 2v. Churchill. £3/3/-.  
Sanitary inspector's handbook. 6th ed. Lewis. 12/6.  
Thoma. Oral roentgenology. 2nd ed. Kimpton. 30/- (Lea,  
\$6.00).  
Thomson, J. Guide to the clinical examination and treatment  
of sick children. 3rd ed. Gurney & Jackson. 32/6.  
Turner, A.L. and others, eds. Diseases of the nose, throat,  
and ear. Simpkin. 20/-.  
White, W. Hale. Materia medica, pharmacy, pharmacology, and  
therapeutics. Churchill. 10/6.  
Wilson and Cochrane. Fractures and dislocations. Lippincott.  
45/-.  
Martindale and Westcott. Extra pharmacopoeia. 18th ed. 2v.  
Lewis. Vol.1, 27/6.

It was decided to subscribe to the following periodicals, and  
to fill up the gaps in the case of those that were cancelled some  
time ago:

American journal of obstetrics.  
Archives of internal medicine.  
Archives of radiology.  
International survey of pediatrics.  
Journal of laboratory and clinical medicine.  
Medical clinics of North America.  
Medicine.

-----  
*William Bay*  
Chairman.

7<sup>th</sup> November 1927.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Wednesday, April 21st, 1926, at 2 p.m.

BUSINESS.

1. Business arising out of previous meeting.
2. Need for increased grant for purchase of books and periodicals.. (The Acting Vice-Chancellor).
3. Matter of exchanges for the Long Island Medical Journal.
4. Letter from Professor Robertson asking for special grant for purchase of an important work on the cellular architecture of the brain.
5. List of presentations (if ready).
6. Any other business.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Wednesday, April 21st, 1926, at 2 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Professor Rennie (Acting Vice-Chancellor), Sir Joseph Verco, Mr. Isbister, Professors Campbell, Hancock, Sir Douglas Mawson, Osborn, Stewart, Sir Archibald Strong, and Wilton.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF PREVIOUS MEETING.

The Chairman reported that the recommendations of the Library Committee for increase of staff had not been approved.

Professor Stewart moved and Professor Sir Archibald Strong seconded that, in view of the increased funds at the disposal of the University, full details in connection with the claim of the Library Committee be laid before the Finance Committee by the Chairman of the Library Committee, and that a sub-committee formed of two or three members each of the Finance Committee and the Library Committee should discuss the position. Carried.

2. NEED FOR INCREASED GRANT FOR PURCHASE OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.

Resolved that this matter also be brought before the proposed joint sub-committee.



3. MATTER OF EXCHANGES FOR THE LONG ISLAND MEDICAL JOURNAL.

Resolved that the Librarian be given authority to deal with these exchanges.

4. LETTER FROM PROFESSOR ROBERTSON ASKING FOR SPECIAL GRANT FOR PURCHASE OF AN IMPORTANT WORK ON THE CELLULAR ARCHITECTURE OF THE BRAIN.

Professor Robertson asked (14/24Mr26) that a special grant be made to purchase Economo and Koskina's Die Cytoarchitektur der Hirnrinde des erwachsenen Menschen. He pointed out that the work concerned several departments, and that it was quite impossible to meet the cost - £30 - out of the Physiology grant.

As many similar claims would arise, the Committee decided that it could not recommend Professor Robertson's request, but suggested that the heads of the departments interested in the work should agree to purchase it jointly out of their funds.

5. LIST OF PRESENTATIONS.

The list of presentations was laid on the table.

*A. Stanley Naylor*  
Nov. 16. 1928.  
Chairman.

LIBRARY SUB-COMMITTEE.

(FACULTY OF DENTISTRY.)

A meeting of the Sub-Committee will be held on Friday, September 17th, 1926, at 5 p.m.

BUSINESS.

1. Purchase of books. An amount of £12 is left for the purchase of books, and members are asked to furnish the Librarian with lists of suggestions not later than Thursday the 16th, so that books already on the shelves may be crossed off the suggested lists.

2. Any other business.

R.J.M. CLUCAS,

September 10, 1926.

Librarian.

-----

A meeting of the Sub-Committee was held on Friday, September 17th, 1926, at 5 p.m.

Present: Sir Joseph Verco (in the chair) and Dr. E.J. Millhouse.

Apologies for absence were received from Dr. Counter and Mr. F.S. Swan.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed. The Librarian laid on the table the following statement of accounts:

Grant for 1926	...	...	...	£25	0	0
<u>Expenditure (to date of meeting):</u>						
Subscriptions, 1926	...	...	£5	17	0	
Binding	...	...		15	0	
Unfulfilled orders of 1925	...	...	6	13	0	13 5 0
						<u>Balance .. £11 15 0</u>

1. PURCHASE OF BOOKS.

It was decided that the following be purchased:

<sup>a</sup>  
Wanberger, B.W. Orthodontics: an historical review of its origin and evolution. Mosby Co., N.Y. 2v. \$25.00.

Buckley, J.P. Modern dental materia medica, pharmacology, and therapeutics. 5th ed. rev. Heinemann. 30/-.

-2-

Kells. Dentist's own book. About £2.

Price. Dental infections. 2v. About £6.

Confirmed

Dr. E. Verec.

Chairman.

22<sup>nd</sup> Sept 1927

-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Tuesday, November 16th, 1926, at 2.30 p.m.

BUSINESS.

1. Allocation of library grant for 1927.
2. Library exchanges grant.
3. Request from Professor Hancock (31/27326) that Library should subscribe to the publications by the Reale Commissione Vinciana of the MSS. and designs of Leonardo da Vinci.
4. Librarian's report.
5. List of presentations.
6. Appointment of Chairman for 1927.
7. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Tuesday, November 16th, 1926, at 2.30 p.m.

Present: Professor Naylor (in the chair), Professor Robertson, Professor Campbell, Mr. Price, Professor Rennie, Professor Wilton, Professor Stewart, and Sir Joseph Verco.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. ALLOCATION OF GRANT FOR 1927.

It was agreed that as provision had to be made next year for a chair in Human Physiology and Pharmacology, the following alterations should be made in the present allocation to provide the necessary £50 on which to base the fifty per cent increase:

Board of Commercial Studies £65 to £50	£15
Statistics to be included in Board of Commercial Studies	10
History of Science £15 to £10	5
Omission of Slavic and Oriental languages...	20
	<u>£50</u>

It was also agreed that the grant for Forestry should be transferred to Agriculture. With these alterations the Committee agreed that each grant should be increased fifty per cent. Professor Campbell pointed out that Law was in a peculiar position in as much as the Law reports take up a big proportion of his grant and are used by the students just as laboratory material is used in the science subjects. He stated that the Council was giving

him a special grant for the purchase of <sup>additional</sup> ~~another two sets of~~ Law re-  
 ports, <sup>& to bring other reports & text books up to date</sup> and for the present he agreed to the allocation but he wished  
 his statement to <sup>be</sup> ~~the~~ minuted. The following is the complete alloca-  
 tion as approved by the Committee:

£120 each:

Law, Faculty of Medicine (outside professorial grants), Engineering, Library and General ... .. £480

£75 each:

Philosophy, Board of Commercial Studies, Economics, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Anatomy, Physiology and Biochemistry, Human Physiology and Pharmacology, Pathology, English, Classics, History ... .. 1200

£37/10/- each:

Education, Germanic languages, Romance languages, Dentistry ... .. 150

£15 each:

History of Science, Astronomy, Agriculture, Architecture, Geography ... .. 75

£1905

1270  
6000

2. LIBRARY EXCHANGES GRANT.

The Librarian reported that in 1920 the Council granted an annual sum of £25 to cover the cost of printing the work of members of the staff for exchange purposes. The grant, however, is now insufficient to cover this cost, as the following statement of expenditure shows:

1920	...	£7
1921	...	£16
1922	...	£11
1923	...	£15
1924	...	£30
1925	...	£62.

In view of the scientific reputation of the University, the Committee decided that the position should be put before the Council with a request that the grant be increased.

3. REQUEST FROM PROFESSOR HANCOCK (31/27S26) THAT THE LIBRARY SHOULD SUBSCRIBE TO THE PUBLICATIONS BY THE REALE COMMISSIONE VINCIANA OF THE MSS. AND DESIGNS OF LEONARDO DA VINCI.

The Committee <sup>was</sup> ~~were~~ convinced of the importance of securing these publications, and decided that the History of Science grant should be devoted to the purpose, with a recommendation that the departments concerned should give assistance. If, however, the

Public Library were subscribing, the University Library would stand back.

#### 4. LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

The Librarian reported as follows:

##### LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

I have the honour to report as follows:

#### 1. ACCOMMODATION AND FURNITURE.

In January of this year 14,000 books were removed from the main library to the basement. Notwithstanding this I have to report that the need for additional shelving space is again becoming urgent, ~~for it is true that~~ when these were removed to the basement many shelves in the library were double-banked, the tops of all the cases were occupied, and many books were actually on the floor. Already it is necessary in places to double-bank again and to shelve on the tops of the cases. 3,850 books have been shelved since November 11th last year, and the grant for the purchase of books is being increased fifty per cent for the future. This means that, at a very conservative estimate, accommodation is to be found for something over 4000 (possibly as many as 5000) books each year - in concrete terms, between four and five stacks per year.

I beg to recommend, therefore, that as a temporary measure the Council be asked to fill the old third-year physics laboratory with cheap shelving, as was done at the beginning of this year ~~at~~ the basement on the opposite side of the passage.

The fire-proof safe formerly in my office has been moved to the Public Examinations Board's office. This renders ~~it~~ necessary ~~for~~ the provision of a support for the card cabinet, and I am asking that the Council be recommended to approve the purchase.

Our two 24-drawer cabinets are now almost full, and I ask that two more 12-drawer cabinets be purchased.

The removal of the safe has caused a rearrangement of my office, and I am asking that a curtain be provided to shut off the shelves at the south end of the room.

#### 2. STAFF.

The question of staff, so far as number is concerned, is that of the end of 1924. Altogether sixteen advertisements were inserted in the daily papers for a cadet, and the headmasters of all the larger schools were interviewed, but the only response were applications from two girls. On the authority of various headmasters I have to point out that so long as there is no prospect of a living wage, it is not likely that the library will secure a suitable cadet. I see no way out of the difficulty except by the provision of a wage sufficient to provide a reasonable standard of living for an educated man.

The want of additional help is more urgent than ever. Quite recently several books were removed from the library, and it would possibly have been long before the theft was discovered had not the culprit also taken books from the Public Library.

In the Public Library three parties of two spend a portion of each morning in checking the shelves, and Mr. Purnell tells me that the whole library is checked eleven or twelve times each year. This library has not been fully checked at any time within the last twenty years, and a check of the law library some weeks ago revealed a loss of eighty-one books from that section alone.

Such checking as is done takes about three times as long as it should do because of the lack of identification numbers on the back of the volumes, and because of the enormous number of books - about 2000 - that are continuously on loan, a number which could easily be cut to less than half if time were available to remind borrowers of their obligations.

Cataloguing - not subject-cataloguing which has not yet been commenced - is still far in arrears: Sir Samuel Way's legacy is not yet done, several hundred presentations are yet untouched, and there are many series the individual volumes of which ought to be catalogued.

Exchanges, which should have been sent out to exchange libraries early this year, have not yet been posted, and unfulfilled book orders and the list of periodicals require revision. Desk attendance is growing with the increased demand on students to read prescribed books and prepare prescribed essays. When one considers the large number of accessions - nearly 4000 in the last twelve months - the mere alteration in shelving space is in itself a big task.

You will remember, Mr. Chairman, that in 1925 the argument was used that the salaries of the staff bore far too high a proportion to purchases, but in reply it was pointed out that this library occupied a lower position ~~than British~~ than British libraries, and was at the bottom of the list among Australian libraries. The proportion of our salaries to purchases in 1925 was 79 to 100; this year it is 82 to 100; next year, if no alterations are made, it will be at the exceedingly low proportion of 56 to 100. I can find nowhere in library literature a proportion so low. May I ask, therefore, that the Library Committee should once more impress upon the Council the necessity for additional assistance.

All the recommendations of the Librarian were approved. It was decided that these should be forwarded to the Council, but that in the matter of staff the Chairman and Librarian should set out a specific scale of remuneration, having in view the provision of a wage sufficient to provide a reasonable standard of living for an educated man.

##### 5. LIST OF PRESENTATIONS.

The following list of presentations was laid on the table:

The following are the more important presentations catalogued (apart from a large mass of exchange material) from April 20th, 1926 to November 4th, 1926. [The names of the donors are enclosed in square brackets.]

- Bureau for Increasing the Use of Quinine. Chininum, 1924.  
[Bureau].
- Barus, C. Condensation of vapour. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Rennie, G. Beloved physician: some memories of Dr. G. Rennie.  
[Professor Cleland].
- Janet, C. Le volvox: troisième mémoire. [Author].
- Jona, J.L. Experimental study of duodenal ulcer. [Dr. Pülleine].
- Wehberg, H. Problem of an international court of justice.  
[Carnegie Endow.].
- Willoughby, W.W. Constitutional government in China. [Carnegie Endow.].
- Cicero. Pro L. Murena oratio ad iudices; ed. by J.H. Freese.  
[Public Library].
- Hartsough, M.L. Twin cities as a metropolitan market. [Univ. of Minnesota].
- McClintock, A.F. Pleomorphism in bacterial protoplasm. [A.J. McClintock Memorial Foundation].
- Sirelius, U.T. L'origine des Finnois. [Consul for Finland, Sydney].
- Brent, C.H. Understanding. [Carnegie Endowment].
- Briggs, L.V. Occupation as a substitute for restraint in the treatment of the mentally ill. [Author].
- Manning, W.R., ed. Diplomatic correspondence of the United States concerning the independence of the Latin-American nations. 2v. [Carnegie Endowment].
- Australasian Medical Congress. Report of special committee on syphilis. [Dr. Pülleine].
- Dublin, L.I. and others. Cancer mortality among insured wage earners and their families. [Met. Life Insurance Co.].
- Okkola, T. La vie sportive en Finlande. [Consul for Finland, Sydney].
- Die moderne Bildende Kunst in Finnland. [Consul for Finland, Sydney].
- Stuart, G.H. Governmental system of Peru. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Taylor, W. New view of surface forces. [Lieut.-Col. Leonard, Mrs. W. Taylor, and Committee of Publication].
- Prato, G. Il Piemonte. [Carnegie Endow.].
- Minnesota. State Board of Health. Sixty cases of haemorrhagic septicaemia in cattle due to Bacillus bovisepiticus. [Minnesota State Board of Health].
- Carnrick, Co., G.W. Organotherapy in general practice. [Pub.].
- Bassi, A. Opere. [La Soc. Medico-Chirurgica di Pavia].
- Neumann, G. Revision de la famille des ixodidés. [Dr. Pülleine].
- Spoehr, H.A. and McGee, J.M. Studies in plant respiration and photosynthesis. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Hay, O.P. Pleistocene of North America and its vertebrate animals. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Smith, H.H. Collected notes on the tropics for a living. [Author].
- Curle, A.O. Treasure of Traprain. [Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland].
- Simelius' Heirs Printing Co. Trade and industry of Finland.
- Perry, H.T.E. Comic spirit in restoration drama. [Yale Univ. Lib.]
- Manning, W.R., ed. Diplomatic correspondence of the United States concerning the independence of the Latin-American Nations, v.3. [Carnegie Endow.].
- Dutcher, G.M. Political awakening of the East. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Bojer, J. Emigrants. [Carnegie Endowment].
- Thomas, L. Beyond Khyber Pass. [Carnegie Endow.].
- Scoresby, W. Seven log-books concerning the Arctic voyages of Capt. W. Scoresby. 8v. [Explorers' Club of N.Y.].
- Hillbrand, E.K. Measuring ability in sight singing. [Author].
- Flower, W.H. Diagrams of the nerves of the human body. [Sir Joseph Verco].



- Nicolaysen, N.A. Bidrag til prostatikernes pathologiske fysiologi. [Univ. of Christiania].
- Horn, J. Hypermastia axillaris klinische und anatomische Untersuchungen. [Univ. of Christiania].
- Lister, W. Dissertatio inauguralis de fermentatione. [Dr. Palleine].
- Herodotus. Schweighauser. Lexicon Herodoteum. [P.E. Johnstone].
- Hoijer, O. La solution pacifique des litiges internationaux avant et depuis la Société des Nations. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Raymond, G.L. Poet's cabinet. [Author].
- " An art philosopher's cabinet. [Author].
- " Essentials of aesthetics in music. [Author].
- " Ethics and the natural law. [Author].
- " A life in song. [Author].
- " Aztec god, and other dramas. [Author].
- " Ballads and other poems. [Author].
- Gibbons, H.A. Introduction to world politics. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Coffey, D. Cooperative movement in Jugoslavia, etc. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Subercaseaux, G. Monetary and banking policy of Chile. [Carnegie Endow.]
- American Red Cross. Handbook of social resources of the United States. [Red Cross].
- Nippold, O. Development of international law after the world war. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Grierson, Sir G.A. Bihar peasant life. [Univ. of Calcutta].
- Bell, E.A. World Chancelleries. [Chicago Daily News].
- Busteed, J. Statistical analysis of Irish egg production. [Cork University College].
- Watkins, R.K. Technique and value of project teaching in general science. [Univ. of Missouri].
- Scott, L. Clinical examination of urine. [Sir Joseph Verco].
- Scrivenor, J.B. Tin-fields of the Federated Malay States. [Malay States Information Agency].
- Tikkanen, J.J. Modern art in Finland. [Consul for Finland, Sydney]
- Andrae, P. Andrae and his investigation: the proportional representation method. [Author].
- Vilhena, H. de. Do bem e do belo. [Author].
- Horsley, Sir V. and Clarke, R.H. Structure and functions of the cerebellum examined by a new method. [Dr. A.A. Lendon].
- Williams, J.E. In search of reality, 1: Organic evolution. [Mr. C.R. Wilton].
- Holden, L. Human osteology. [Public Library].
- Jones, J.C. and others. Quaternary climates. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Cannon, W.A. Physiological features of roots. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Krohn, G.H.M. Neurological aspect of leprosy. [Univ. of Christ.].
- Schreiner, A. Anthropologische Studien an Norwegischen Frauen. [Univ. of Christiania].
- Hansen, K. Zur Theorie der Narkose. [Univ. of Christiania].
- Holst, J. Klinische Studien over Thyreotoxikosenes diagnose og prognose. [Univ. of Christiania].
- Southern Rhodesia. Visitors' handbook. [Rhod. Pub. Assoc.].
- Bidwell, P.W. and Falconer, J.I. History of agriculture in the northern United States. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Barus, C. Displacement interferometry applied to acoustics and to gravitation, pt.3. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Day, A.L. and Allen, E.T. Volcanic activity and hot springs of Lassen Peak. [Carnegie Inst.].
- MacDougal, D.T. Reversible variations in volume, pressure, and movements of sap in trees. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Matteson, D.M. List of manuscripts concerning American history. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Crampton, H.E. Studies on the variation, distribution, and evolution of the genus Partula. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Sophocles. Tragoediae septem. 2v. [Mr. P. Johnstone].
- Herodotus. [Historiae]; from the text of Schweighauser. [Mr. P. Johnstone].
- Woodring, W.P. Miocene mollusks from Bowden, Jamaica. [Carnegie Inst.]

- Kellogg, R. Additions to the tertiary history of the pelagic mammals on the Pacific coast of North America. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Institution of Civil Engineers. Minutes of proceedings, 206 vols. [South Australian Railways].
- Institution of Civil Engineers. Minutes of proceedings, vol. 219. [Mr. G.J. Dawbarn].
- Smith, S. Common nature of epidemics. [Public Library].
- Vauthier, M. Essais de philosophie sociale. [Author].
- Thwing, C.F. The college President. [Mr. C.R. Wilton].
- Schooling, Sir W. Alliance assurance, 1824-1924. [Alliance Assurance Co.].
- Vauthier. La politique et le sentiment. [Author].
- Ralston, J.H. Law and procedure of international tribunals. [Carnegie Endow.].
- Institution of Civil Engineers. Minutes of proceedings, vol. 220. [Mr. G.J. Dawbarn].
- Russell, C.R. Life of Lord Russell of Killowen, by R.B. O'Brien. [Dr. A.A. Lendon].
- Legros, L.A. and Grant, J.C. Typographical printing surfaces. [Mr. L.A. Legros].
- Legros, L.A. La production industrielle et l'habileté de l'ouvrier. [Mr. L.A. Legros].
- Carpenter, T.M. Human metabolism. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Jochelson, V. Archaeological investigations in the Aleutian Is. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Ault, J.P. and Mauchly, S.J. Ocean magnetic and electric observations, 1915-21. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Kobayashi, U. Warmand armament loans of Japan. [Carnegie Endow.].
- Lichtenberger, H. Relations between France and Germany. [Carnegie Endow.].
- Boccaccio. Decameron. 4v. [Sir Joseph Verco].
- Dallen, R.A. University of Sydney, its history and progress. [Professor Rennie].
- Ostwald, W. Manual of physico-chemical measurements. [Professor Rennie].

-----

6. APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRMAN FOR 1927.

Professor Wilton was appointed Chairman for 1927.

*J.R. Wilton*

8:vi:27.

Chairman.

-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --  
-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Wednesday, June 8th, 1927, at 3 p.m.

Business.

1. Business arising out of preceding meeting:
  - (a) Library exchanges;
  - (b) Mss. and designs of Leonardo da Vinci;
  - (c) Appointment to library staff.
2. Library exchanges grant: cost of distribution of reprints.
3. General considerations in planning new library building.
4. Presentations.
5. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Wednesday, June 8th, 1927, at 3 p.m.

Present: Professor Wilton (in the chair), Sir Joseph Verco, Professor Campbell, Professor Sir Douglas Mawson, Acting-Professor Burdon, Professor Hancock, Professor Sir Archibald Strong, ~~and~~ Mr. Price, and Professor Osborn.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF PRECEDING MEETING.

(a) Library Exchanges.

Dealt with in paragraph 2.

(b) Mss. and Designs of Leonardo da Vinci.

To await the decision of the Public Library.

(c) Salaries of Library Staff.

The Librarian pointed out that Miss Sorrell had almost completed her first year of service, and in accordance with the terms of her appointment the Library Committee was asked to recommend an increase in her salary.

Resolved to recommend that her salary be increased from £150 to £180 in accordance with the scale set out for the Public Service of South Australia.

The Committee also decided to point out that the salaries paid to Miss Deegan, Miss Henzell, and Miss Rogers are, in its opinion, too low, and although it is aware of the ~~previous~~

Copy.

The University of Adelaide,

Adelaide, 8th February, 1927.

The Vice Chancellor,  
The University.

Dear Mr. Vice-Chancellor,

In accordance with your instructions I am sending you the following notes on certain preliminary matters which should be decided before the architect draws up his plans for the new library building, that is, notes from the point of view of library technique rather than of architectural technique.

The general type of library should first of all be decided upon. (a) Is it to be open access, as is the case at present; (b) closed access, that is, a reading room or rooms with practically all the books stored in a stack room apart from the reading room, as is the case with the Fisher Library, Sydney University; or (c) a reading room or rooms containing a reference library of, say, 10,000 volumes, together with a stack room containing the remainder of the books?

There is no question but that the open access is the most desirable from the point of view of the reader. It entails, however, when it has reached a certain stage of growth,

2.

an excessive floor space and an excessive amount of staff work. The whole of library development has been from the open access form to the closed or a modification of the closed form.

For economy in administration closed access is the ideal form. It requires the smallest amount of floor space, and, after the library has attained a certain growth, it is most economical in attendance, but as the readers have to consult catalogues instead of books the absence of direct touch with the literature of the subject seems too great a sacrifice.

The third form seeks to combine the advantages of open access and closed access. The reading room will contain a selection of books sufficient for the needs of most readers, while floor space is conserved by putting the remainder of the library into stack form. The stack, however, would be open to the teaching staff, and, say, honour students or students doing special work, so that in the case of these readers the system is practically an open access one.

I am presuming that this combination of open and closed access will be adopted in our case, as there is no doubt the balance of advantage is heavily in its favour, and it has been adopted in practically all new libraries.

There are two other important matters to be considered: the library in the Darling Building and the Law

Copy.

The University of Adelaide,

Adelaide, 8th February, 1927.

The Vice Chancellor,

The University.

Dear Mr. Vice-Chancellor,

In accordance with your instructions I am sending you the following notes on certain preliminary matters which should be decided before the architect draws up his plans for the new library building, that is, notes from the point of view of library technique rather than of architectural technique.

The general type of library should first of all be decided upon. (a) Is it to be open access, as is the case at present; (b) closed access, that is, a reading room or rooms with practically all the books stored in a stack room apart from the reading room, as is the case with the Fisher Library, Sydney University; or (c) a reading room or rooms containing a reference library of, say, 10,000 volumes, together with a stack room containing the remainder of the books?

There is no question but that the open access is the most desirable from the point of view of the reader. It entails, however, when it has reached a certain stage of growth,

an excessive floor space and an excessive amount of staff work. The whole of library development has been from the open access form to the closed or a modification of the closed form.

For economy in administration closed access is the ideal form. It requires the smallest amount of floor space, and, after the library has attained a certain growth, it is most economical in attendance, but as the readers have to consult catalogues instead of books the absence of direct touch with the literature of the subject seems too great a sacrifice.

The third form seeks to combine the advantages of open access and closed access. The reading room will contain a selection of books sufficient for the needs of most readers, while floor space is conserved by putting the remainder of the library into stack form. The stack, however, would be open to the teaching staff, and, say, honour students or students doing special work, so that in the case of these readers the system is practically an open access one.

I am presuming that this combination of open and closed access will be adopted in our case, as there is no doubt the balance of advantage is heavily in its favour, and it has been adopted in practically all new libraries.

There are two other important matters to be considered: the library in the Darling Building and the Law

library.

For administrative purposes the library in the Darling Building should be shelved with the main library, as at present there is continual waste of labour in having them separate: provision of a separate catalogue, constant cross references, and all the carriage of heavy library material backwards and forwards. All this absorbs time and labour which could be much better otherwise utilized. So far as Miss. Hack is concerned here library work is merely attendance, and in the new type of library this extra attendance would be done away with, as it could easily be absorbed into the general work.

Complaints during the last few years have been more or less continuous at the separation of the libraries, because the material of the two libraries is so interwoven that workers in, say, zoology, chemistry, biology, etc., find it necessary to consult books in both buildings. You will see how this is so when you remember that the Proceedings of all general scientific societies such as the Royal Societies, and all general scientific periodicals are housed in the main library, and there is constant cross reference between these and the special magazines or books. The proposed central position would be practically no hardship to the staff of the Darling Building, as the ~~proposed~~ site would not be a stone's throw away.

The position of the Law library also needs consideration. At present it receives very little supervision as it is impossible to maintain the necessary discipline. First, because it adjoins the lecture room and is subject to all disturbances in the lecture room; and second, because it has been more or less turned into a debating room. It is therefore an undesirable place for any student who wishes to do quiet individual work. Further, the Council has approved the use of the library and the adjoining lecture room on certain nights as a debating room for the Law Society, and this use would not be consistent with the placing of the Law library with the general library. The result of this slackness in supervision was seen when we last took stock, for no less than eighty-two books were missing from the shelves. With the Law library incorporated into the general library and under the ordinary supervision this state of affairs would not exist. The difficulty is to combine the debating element and study.

The general lay-out of the library on the tennis court site is a comparatively simple matter. The building must obviously be composed of three units: the reading room or rooms, the stack, administrative rooms. The most desirable plan is one in which the reading room should be brought into as close contact as possible with the stack room, with the administrative rooms in the closest connection with both.

library.

For administrative purposes the library in the Darling Building should be shelved with the main library, as at present there is continual waste of labour in having them separate; provision of a separate catalogue, constant cross references, and all the carriage of heavy library material backwards and forwards. All this absorbs time and labour which could be much better otherwise utilized. So far as Miss. Hack is concerned her library work is merely attendance, and in the new type of library this extra attendance would be done away with, as it could easily be absorbed into the general work.

Complaints during the last few years have been more or less continuous at the separation of the libraries, because the material of the two libraries is so interwoven that workers in, say, zoology, chemistry, biology, etc., find it necessary to consult books in both buildings. You will see how this is so when you remember that the Proceedings of all general scientific societies such as the Royal Societies, and all general scientific periodicals are housed in the main library, and there is constant cross reference between these and the special magazines or books. The proposed central position would be practically no hardship to the staff of the Darling Building, as the ~~proposed~~ site would not be a stones throw away.



The position of the Law library also needs consideration. At present it receives very little supervision as it is impossible to maintain the necessary discipline. First, because it adjoins the lecture room and is subject to all disturbances in the lecture room; and second, because it has been more or less turned into a debating room. It is therefore an undesirable place for any student who wishes to do quiet individual work. Further, the Council has approved the use of the library and the adjoining lecture room on certain nights as a debating room for the Law Society, and this use would not be consistent with the placing of the Law library with the general library. The result of this slackness in supervision was seen when we last took stock, for no less than eighty-two books were missing from the shelves. With the Law library incorporated into the general library and under the ordinary supervision this state of affairs would not exist. The difficulty is to combine the debating element and study.

The general lay-out of the library on the tennis court site is a comparatively simple matter. The building must obviously be composed of three units: the reading room or rooms, the stack, administrative rooms. The most desirable plan is one in which the reading room should be brought into as close contact as possible with the stack room, with the administrative rooms in the closest connection with both.

5.

I have estimated the space required for readers.

At present we have accommodation for 160 readers, and in library practice this works out at from 25 to 30 square feet each. This library at present works out at about 27. It is surely not looking too far ahead to double these requirements and make provision for at least 300 readers. This would require, say, 9,000 square feet of floor space. The tennis court site gives a frontage of 90 feet so there would be required either a room 90 feet frontage and 100 feet deep, or two rooms 90 feet by 50 feet. Two rooms on two floors would require additional staff and the lower room would certainly be in trouble about the lighting. It would seem desirable to have one reading room which would occupy the second storey and would get its light from above as well as from the sides.

The administration has to be closely in touch with both reading room and stack room, so the obvious position for the administration is immediately between the reading room and the stack room.

For the stack room elasticity of space is essential, and the obvious place would be behind the administration, so that, when the time came, it could stretch out eastwards and northwards as far as space is available. The fall of the land to the east and north makes this an ideal position for a stack for the question of natural lighting matters very little.

6.

You told me that Mr. Bagot has been asked to look around libraries in Europe and advise the Council. Without in any way criticizing Mr. Bagot may I point out that it is to America we have to look for guidance in library planning. Europe is hampered by old traditions and the practical impossibility of redesigning old libraries; America has had practically a free hand: plenty of money and unsurpassed opportunities for experimenting. For the most beautiful library as an architectural monument will not make up for the penalties due to badly designed conditions of service, conditions operating as long as the Library stands.

Last year I obtained the plans of the Fisher Library, and the notes of the Librarian on modifications which would be desirable in case such a lay-out were considered. With your permission I propose to write to Mr. Ifould for a figured sketch of the new Public Library of New South Wales, to the Librarian of the Federal Library at Canberra, to the Librarian of the Melbourne University Library, and to Mr. Battye of the Perth Public Library.

I am,

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd.) R. J. M. Clucas,  
Librarian.

I have estimated the space required for readers.

At present we have accommodation for 160 readers, and in library practice this works out at from 25 to 30 square feet each. This library at present works out at about 27. It is surely not looking too far ahead to double these requirements and make provision for at least 300 readers. This would require, say, 9,000 square feet of floor space. The tennis court site gives a frontage of 90 feet so there would be required either a room 90 feet frontage and 100 feet deep, or two rooms 90 feet by 50 feet. Two rooms on two floors would require additional staff and the lower room would certainly be in trouble about the lighting. It would seem desirable to have one reading room which would occupy the second storey and would get its light from above as well as from the sides.

The administration has to be closely in touch with both reading room and stack room, so the obvious position for the administration is immediately between the reading room and the stack room.

For the stack room elasticity of space is essential, and the obvious place would be behind the administration, so that, when the time came, it could stretch out eastwards and northwards as far as space is available. The fall of the land to the east and north makes this an ideal position for a stack for the question of natural lighting matters very little.

You told me that Mr. Bagot has been asked to look around libraries in Europe and advise the Council. Without in any way criticizing Mr. Bagot may I point out that it is to America we have to look for guidance in library planning. Europe is hampered by old traditions and the practical impossibility of redesigning old libraries; America has had practically a free hand; plenty of money and unsurpassed opportunities for experimenting. For the most beautiful library as an architectural monument will not make up for the penalties due to badly designed conditions of service, conditions operating as long as the Library stands.

Last year I obtained the plans of the Fisher Library, and the notes of the Librarian on modifications which would be desirable in case such a lay-out were considered. With your permission I propose to write to Mr. Ifould for a figured sketch of the new Public Library of New South Wales, to the Librarian of the Federal Library at Canberra, to the Librarian of the Melbourne University Library, and to Mr. Battye of the Perth Public Library.

I am,

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd.) R. J. M. Clucas,  
Librarian.

decision of the Council that no increases should be granted, it recommends that increases for these officers be reconsidered.

## 2. LIBRARY EXCHANGES GRANT.

The Committee had before it the request of the Council to report and make recommendations on the question of library exchanges.

It was decided to point out that the reputation of the University depends to a large extent on the research work done here and the wide publication of the results of that work; and that the publications received by the library <sup>in exchange</sup> greatly exceed <sup>in value</sup> the present grant of £25. The Committee therefore recommended that the grant be increased to not more than £100 per year.

## 3. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS IN PLANNING THE NEW LIBRARY.

On the instructions of the Vice-Chancellor the Librarian furnished him in February with a report dealing with certain preliminary matters to be decided before the architect should draw up his plans for the new library building. The Vice-Chancellor submitted the report to the Council and the Council forwarded it to the Library Committee for consideration and report.

Four points were dealt with by the Librarian: (a) the general type of library; (b) the medical and zoological sections; (c) the law library; and (d) the general lay-out of the library.

### (a) Type of Library.

It was agreed upon that the combination of open and closed access, as recommended by the Librarian, should be adopted.

### (b) Medical and Zoological Sections.

It was decided that this question remain in abeyance for the present, but that the Chairman, Professor Robertson, and the Librarian should discuss the situation.

### (c) The Law Library.

It was decided to recommend that the law library should be separated from the main library in so far as reports and textbooks are concerned, for it is essential that these should be in a room adjoining the lecture room, as they are actually the laboratory material of the law school.

(d) General Lay-out of the Library.

It was decided to recommend as follows, ~~that~~ the building should be composed of three units; the reading room, the stack, administrative rooms. The reading room should have a floor area of 9,600 ft. with dimensions approximating 120 x 80 ft. The administrative rooms (which should include a room for the Library Committee and possibly one for private study) should be immediately to the rear of the reading room. ~~The~~ a stack room should be under the reading room and administration rooms, but provision should be made to extend back from the administration rooms for future needs.

This arrangement would allow about 17,000 books around the walls of the reading room, and about ~~173~~<sup>200</sup>,000 in the basement beneath the reading room and the administration.

This should be the minimum immediate provision as it will allow extension for less than ~~ten~~<sup>twenty</sup> years from the present date.

The Committee further recommended that the architect should have in view the extension of the stack-room to the rear of the suggested building. Such a room, 120 x 80 ft., would stack over 500,000 books.

It was resolved that the Chairman, the Architect, and the Librarian meet to consider further details under the foregoing scheme.

4. PRESENTATIONS

The following list of presentations was laid on the table. It was decided that Professor Naylor be specially thanked by the Chairman for his gifts.

5. NIGHT ATTENDANCE AT LIBRARY.

The Council forwarded to the Committee a request from the Faculty of Arts that the library should remain open until 9.30 p.m. from Monday to Friday inclusive.

The Library Committee resolved to recommend that this should be done, and to report that the increased cost for attendance would be 17/- per week. The present custom is that the library should be open at night for about thirty weeks in the year, so that the total cost would be about £25/10/- per year.

*J.R. Willott,*  
Chairman.

The following are the more important presentations catalogued (apart from a large mass of exchange material) from November 5th, 1926 to April 25th, 1927. The names of the donors are enclosed in square brackets.

- Brandstetter, R. Wir Menschen der indonesischen Erde, pt.3. [Author].  
Stefani, E.de. La legislazione economica della guerra. [Carnegie Endow.]  
Jones, D.T. and others. Rural Scotland during the war. [Carnegie Endow.]  
Australasian business principles. [Publisher].  
Arbeiten auf dem Gebiete der chemischen Physiologie, H. 6 and 8. [Professor Robertson].  
Russell Sage Institute of Pathology. Clinical calorimetry. [Professor Robertson].  
Conditions sociales en Finlande. [Consul for Finland].  
Legros, L.A. Traction on bad roads or land. [Author].  
Typecasting and composing machinery. [Author].  
Royal Agricultural Society of England. Report of the judges on the trials of agricultural motors. [Mr. L.A. Legros].  
Legros, L.A. Development of road locomotion in recent years. [Author]  
Bachi, R. L'alimentazione e la politica annonaria in Italia. [Carnegie Endow.]  
Milton, J. Arcades and Comus; with notes by Verity. [Publisher]  
Ode on the morning of Christ's nativity, etc.; ed. by Verity. [Publisher].  
Kato, G. Further studies on decrementless conduction. [Professor Robertson].  
Wister, O. Straight deal. [Dr. A.A. Lendon].  
Stopes, M.C. Maude, A. Authorized life of Marie C. Stopes. John Rylands Library. Catalogue of an exhibition of mediaeval manuscripts and jewelled bookcovers. [Library].  
The John Rylands Library, Manchester. [Library].  
Lachatre, M. Nouveau dictionnaire universel. 2v. [Mr. J.K. Foureur]  
Canada. Topographical Survey. Magnetic results in western Canada. [Professor Grant].  
Carnegie Institution of Washington. Studies on the fossil flora and fauna of the western United States. [Carnegie Inst.]  
Netherlands. Documents relating to the program of the first Hague Peace Conference. [Carnegie Endow.]  
Chmelar, J. Political parties in Czechoslovakia. [Consul-Gen., Sydney].  
Middlesex Hospital. Cancer Research Laboratories. Report, 5th-7th, 1906-8. [Dr. Cooke].  
Aristophanes. Frogs: [photographs]. [Professor Naylor].  
Hooke, R.D. Micrographia restaurata. [Professor Rennie].  
Adams, G. [Micrographia illustrata]. [Professor Rennie].  
Dragendorff, G. Die gerichtlich-chemische Ermittlung von Giften in Nahrungsmitteln, Luftgemischen, Speiseresten, Körperteilen. [Professor Rennie].  
Hoff, J.H. van't. Ansichten über die organische Chemie. [Professor Rennie].  
Kopp, H. Die Entwicklung der Chemie in der neueren Zeit. [Professor Rennie].  
Wurtz, C.A. La théorie atomique. 3e éd. [Professor Rennie].  
Dragendorff, G. Plant analysis. [Professor Rennie].  
Institut. of Pacific Relations. News bulletin, Aug. 24, 1926. [Professor Robertson].  
Möller, F.P. Cod liver oil and chemistry. [Professor Rennie].  
Sydney, Univ. of. Inaugural addresses. [Professor Rennie].  
Roth, W.E. Theatre hygiene. [Professor Rennie].  
M.S.W. Report of the Royal Commission on Uniform Standards for Foods and Drugs in the States of the Commonwealth of Australia. [Professor Rennie].  
Clark, V.B. Europe. [Carnegie Endow.]  
Lytton. Last of the barons. [Publishers].  
Edib, H. Memoirs. [Carnegie Endow.]  
Goodnow, F.J. China. [Carnegie Endow.]  
Inst. of Civil Engineers. Minutes of proceedings, vol.221. [Mr. G.J. Dawbarn].  
Sugimoto, E.I. Daughter of the Samurai. [Carnegie Endow.]

- Carnegie, D. History of munitions supply in Canada, 1914. [Author].
- Reychler, L. Concerning the possibility of provoking systematically among plants 1. the appearance of new vital phenomena, 2. mutation. [Author].
- Ameghino, F. Obras completas y correspondencia científica, vol.5. [Ministère des Travaux Publics, Buenos Aires].
- Bragg, Sir W.H. Old trades and new knowledge. [Author].
- U.S.A. Census, Bureau of. Transportation by water. [Pub. Lib.]
- Canada. Geological Survey. Report on tertiary plants of British Columbia. [Pub. Lib.]
- Jackson, A. Correspondence, vol.1. [Carnegie Inst.].
- U.S.A. Standards, Bureau of. American logging and saw-mill safety code. [Public Lib. of S.A.]
- Forest Service. Instructions for the scaling and measurement of national forest timber. [Public Lib. of S.A.]
- Bell, H.C., Parker, D.W., and others. Guide to British West Indian archive materials in London and in the islands for the history of the United States. [Carnegie Inst.].
- MacDougal, D.T. Hydrostatic system of trees. [Carnegie Inst.].
- Churchward, S. New Samoan grammar. [Author].
- U.S.A. Division of Forestry. Measuring the forest crop. [Public Lib. of S.A.]
- Davenport, C.B. and Ritzman, E.G. Some wool characters and their inheritance. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Human growth curve. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Annual of the universal medical sciences, 1881, 1-5 and 1889, 1-5. 10v. [Brit. Med. Assoc.]
- Royal Academy of Medicine in Ireland. Transactions, vol. 1-7, 9-10. 9v. [Brit. Med. Assoc.]
- Münchener medizinische Wochenschrift, Jahrg. 50-3. 8v. [Brit. Med. Assoc.]
- Bureau of Applied Economics, Inc. Washington. Standards of living. [Public Lib. of S.A.]
- Shotwell, J.T. and others, eds. International problems and relations. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Rodenbeck, A.J. Anatomy of the law. [Author].
- Casella, C.F. & Co. Surveying and drawing instruments and appliances. [Publishers].
- Garner, J.W. Prize law during the World War. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Kidson, E.E. Abnormal rates of ascent of pilot balloons in the lower levels of the atmosphere at Melbourne. [Author].
- Haile, B. Manual of Novaho grammar. [Franciscan Fathers, St. Michaels, Ariz.]
- U.S.A. and Great Britain. American and British claims arbitration. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Tchirkovitch, S. L'Institut Américain du Droit Internationale, son rôle et son oeuvre. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Campbell, W. Business practice and principles. [Mr. C. Harding Browne].
- Camden, W. Britannia. 3v. [Sir Langdon Bonython].
- Hewitson, T. Suretyship. [Dr. T. Hewitson].
- Young, H.H. Operative cure of incontinence of urine. [Author].
- Use of mercurochrome in the treatment of septicæmia. [Author].
- Radical cure of tuberculosis of the seminal tract. [Author].
- Hewat, A.F. Examination of the urine. [Publisher].
- Coutts, A. Hans Denck, humanist and heretic. [Author].
- Wheeler, A. Handbook of medicine. [Publisher].
- Framed reproduction of Da Vinci's Last Supper. [Professor Naylor].
- Historie des Oüen en Nieuwen Testaments. 2v. 1700. [Professor Naylor]
- Quintilian. De oratoria institutione libri XII; totum textum recog. Claudius Capperonnerius. 1725. [Professor Naylor].



LIBRARY SUB-COMMITTEE.

(FACULTY OF DENTISTRY).

A meeting of the Faculty of Dentistry Library Sub-Committee will be held on Thursday, September 22nd, 1927, at 5 p.m.

There is an unexpended balance of £10 and members are asked to prepare lists of books suitable for purchase. If these lists are sent to me by Wednesday I shall be able to check them for duplicates and save time at the meeting.

-----

A meeting of the Faculty of Dentistry Library Sub-Committee was held on Thursday, September 22nd, 1927, at 5 p.m.

Present: Sir Joseph Verco (in the chair), Mr. F.M. Swan, Dr. Counter, and Dr. Chapman. An apology for absence was received from Dr. E.J. Millhouse.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

The following statement of expenditure for the year was laid before the Sub-Committee:

Subscriptions to periodicals, 1927) ... £7 0 0  
Binding ... )

Book purchases:

Kells. Dentist's own book	...	1	11	6
Weinberger. Orthodontics	...	5	5	0
Price. Dental infections	...	4	10	0
Dental Index Bureau. Index to dental periodical literature (£6 unexpended as certain vols. not yet ready)	...	7	10	0
			<u>25</u>	<u>16</u>
				<u>6</u>

It was decided that the next meeting of the Sub-Committee should be held not later than early in July.

The following were approved for purchase:

Kells, C.E. Three score years and nine. The author, 1237 Maison Blanche, New Orleans, La. \$8.00.  
Prinz, H. Dental materia medica and therapeutics. 6th ed. Mosby. 30/-.  
Shaw, D.M. Dental prosthetic mechanics. Arnold, 1927.  
Rosenhain, W. Dental alloys. Dental Board of the U.K. 5/-.  
Winter, G.B. Principles of exodontia as applied to the impacted mandibular third molar. Amer. Med. Bk. Co., St. Louis. \$22.50.

Fones, A.C. Mouth hygiene. Lea & Febiger. \$5.00.  
Campbell, D.D. Full denture prosthesis. 40/- approx.  
Gabell, D.P. Prosthetic dentistry for dentists and dental  
students. 12/6.  
Raper, H.R. Radiodontia. 21/6.  
Mummery, J.H. Microscopic and general anatomy of the teeth.  
2nd ed. 1924. About £1/15/-.  
Hess, W. and Zürcher, El. Anatomy of root canals of the  
teeth. 1925. 16/-.  
Wallace, J. Sim. Variations in the form of the jaws.  
Baillière, Tindall, & Cox. 1927. 17/6.

It was decided to write to the Dental Board of the United Kingdom to ask if the library could be presented with their research publications.

Chairman.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

SUB-COMMITTEE: FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

A meeting of the Sub-Committee will be held on Monday, November 7th, 1927, at 5 p.m. to recommend the purchase of books. There is an amount remaining of £60, and the Librarian will be glad to have lists of suggestions before the meeting, in order to see if any book suggested is already under order or in the library.

-----

A meeting of the Sub-Committee was held on Monday, November 7th, 1927, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. Ray (Dean of the Faculty) and Dr. Rogers.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

It was decided that the Sub-Committee should be called together at least twice next year: about the first week in April, and about the first week in August

It was also decided that the Librarian should communicate with the members of the Sub-Committee and ask them to submit lists for the approval of the Dean. It was pointed out that only books that could be purchased locally would come into this year's grant.

Chairman.

--:-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:--

-----  
LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

SUB-COMMITTEE: FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

A meeting of the Sub-Committee will be held in the magazine room of the Library on Thursday, April 26th, 1928, at 5 p.m. to select books for purchase.

The Library grant for 1928 amounts to £120, against which there are already liabilities for £57. I shall be glad to have suggestions for purchase before lunch on Thursday, so that books under order and already on the shelves may be crossed off the lists.

-----  
As only Dr. Rogers attended, the meeting lapsed for want of a quorum.

-THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE-

LIBRARY COMMITTEE/

SUB COMMITTEE: FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

A meeting of the Sub-Committee will be held in the magazine room of the Library on Monday, September 10th, 1928, at 5 p.m. to select books for purchase.

The library grant for 1928 amounts to £120, against which there are already liabilities for £63. I shall be glad to have suggestions for purchase before 12 on Saturday, so that books under order and already on the shelves may be crossed off the lists.

R.J.M. CLUCAS,

Librarian.

September 4, 1928.

As only Dr. Rogers attended, the meeting lapsed for want of a quorum.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Wednesday, October 3, 1928, at 2 p.m.

Business.

1. Report by the <sup>acting</sup> Vice-Chancellor on the Library Conference held in Melbourne.
2. Renewal of agreement with the British Medical Association.
3. That Rule IV.1 (Calendar, p.254) be altered to read:

"Members of the Council, members of the Teaching Staff, the Registrar, the Master of St. Mark's College, and the Master of St. Andrew's College shall be entitled to borrow from the Library."

4. Any other business.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Wednesday, October 3, 1928, at 2 p.m.

Present: Professor Wilton (in the chair), Professor Chapman (Acting-Vice-Chancellor), Professors Hancock, Fitzherbert, and McKellat Stewart.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

1. REPORT BY THE <sup>ACTING-</sup>VICE-CHANCELLOR ON THE LIBRARY CONFERENCE HELD IN MELBOURNE.

The Vice-Chancellor reported that he had attended the Conference of University Librarians at Melbourne, and submitted the following report of the proceedings:

CONFERENCE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
OF AUSTRALIAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES.  
.....22nd. — 23rd. August 1928.

The first meeting was held in the Librarian's room at the Melbourne University Library at 3 P.M. on Wednesday August 22nd.

Present. Miss M.E.Wood (University Librarian, W.A.)

Professor R.W.Chapman(Adelaide); Professor H.Alcock (Queensland); Professor E.Morris Miller,(Tasmania);

Mr H.M.Green (University Librarian,Sydney);

Mr Leigh Scott (University Librarian, Melbourne).

Chairman.

On the motion of Professor Miller, Mr Scott was appointed Chairman. Mr Scott welcomed the members of the Conference. Mr A.L.G.McDonald Assistant Librarian, Melbourne University Library attended the Conference as Secretary.

(1) Future conferences.

After discussion it was resolved on the motion of Professor Chapman, seconded by Mr Green ---

"that it is desirable that conferences of University librarians should be held from time to time to discuss matters affecting the interests of the libraries of the Australian universities."

(2) Importance of the Library in the University and status of the Librarian.

Those present outlined the position of the Library and the Librarian in the Universities represented while Professor Miller and Mr Green drew attention to the importance attached to the Librarian's position in England and the United States.

After a general discussion the following motion, moved by Professor Miller and seconded by Professor Chapman was unanimously carried ---

"This conference respectfully draws the attention of the governing bodies of the Australian universities to the desirability of giving more adequate recognition to the importance of the Library in university life, and to the status of the Librarian in the studies of the University."

In support of this motion it was decided to append the following quotations.

(a) From "Library Journal" January 15th. 1928. p.89.

"A fundamental principle now held with virtual unanimity is that an adequately developed and efficient library is essential for the proper functioning of a college or university. The library serves both the students and the faculty and often also a large outside constituency. A university library must provide special facilities for study and research by individual students and encourage the utmost freedom and fluidity in the use of books, not merely in the library building but also in other parts of the university wherever printed matter may be needed. A specialized, expert and highly trained personnel is required by a university <sup>library</sup> since it must provide materials for undergraduate and graduate study and aid for the research work of the faculty."

(b) From "Report of the University grants committee" 3rd. February 1921. (Cd 1163 1921.)

"The character and efficiency of a University may be gauged by its treatment of its central organ--the Library. We regard the fullest provision for Library maintenance as the primary and most vital need in the equipment of a University. An adequate library is not only the basis of all teaching and study: it is the essential condition of research without which additions cannot be made to the sum of human knowledge.

In addition we would point out that the importance of the status of the Librarian, if the place of the Librarian is to be given due recognition, is not always appreciated. We are of the opinion that the Librarian should be an officer of professorial status and emolument and ex officio member of the Senate with the right of attending meetings of all faculties."



(3) Departmental Libraries.

The discussion on departmental libraries was interesting, as showing the different practices that existed in the Universities. Provided that the Central Library contains a complete catalogue and that books in the department are readily available minor differences in control could scarcely be dealt with by the Conference.

(4) Extension of Library privileges.

Discussion on this question proved that most University Libraries made their resources available to people not connected with the Universities; but in order to secure uniformity it was resolved, in accordance with the report of the Public Libraries Committee and the recommendations of the Association of University teachers(England), that

"it be a recommendation to the governing authorities of the Universities that any serious enquirer, provided he produce satisfactory credentials, be entitled to the full use of the University libraries."

The Conference then adjourned.

The Conference resumed at 3 P.M. on Thursday August 23rd, when it met in the Board Room at the Public Library of Victoria.

Present. Miss Wood, Professor Chapman, Professor Miller, Mr Green, Mr Scott.

(5) Relation of University Libraries to the Library movement.

It was unanimous resolved that

"this Conference recommends that University Libraries should become members of the State Library Associations and of the Australian Library Association."

(6) Statements regarding Annual grants, purchases of books and periodicals.

There was a long discussion regarding these matters. With regard to the annual grants, it was found that in the case of all universities represented, with the exception of Western Australia, the balances of the annual grants were carried forward from year to year.

In connection with the allocation of the grants it was decided that, owing to the different conditions in the several universities, no general rule could be laid down.

The terms granted by booksellers to libraries were found to vary considerably, especially as regards the periodicals. It was eventually agreed that the Sydney University Librarian, be given the number of English, American and Foreign periodicals purchased by the Libraries, and that he be authorized to communicate with certain agents to ascertain upon what terms they could supply periodicals, provided considerable orders were placed, it being clearly understood, however, that each Library should continue to order separately.

(7) Library addresses to students.

At the Chairman's suggestion the following motion was carried—

"this Conference recommends that at each university arrangements should be made for the librarian to address students on the uses and advantages of the Library."

(8) Pooling of library resources.

Professor Miller outlined a scheme for ascertaining what important periodicals were not obtainable in Australia, and for obtaining these by joint effort.

It was felt that this matter might more fittingly be considered by the Australian Library Association. ✓

(9) Universities and Public Libraries.

The conference agreed to the following motions and decided that they be sent to the governing bodies of the different Universities with the request that they be conveyed by them to the proper authorities.

- (a) that special facilities for research workers, members of University staffs, etc., be made available in the State Public Libraries by the provision of separate rooms.
- (b) that the Public Libraries be requested to lend books to members of University staffs either directly or through the University *library*

(10) Catalogue of Scientific periodicals.

Professor Miller moved and Mr Green seconded that "this Conference expresses its appreciation of the services rendered to the scientists of Australia by Mr. E.R. Pitt, in the preparation of a catalogue of scientific periodicals in Australian libraries.

The Chairman was authorized to convey this resolution to the Chairman of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research and to the Trustees of the Public Library of Victoria. Mr Pitt's Catalogue is being prepared under the auspices of the former institution and training to carry it through was acquired in the latter.

(11) Statistics on Library expenditure in Universities.

After discussion it was left to the Chairman to draw up comparative statements showing (A) expenditure on books, periodicals, binding, etc; and (B) on salaries, the ratio of these to each other, and to the total University budgets, in Australian and other Universities, for submission to the Australian University authorities.

(12) Australian bibliography.

Mr Green outlined a scheme for a select bibliography of Australian literature and stated that draft lists in several sections were almost read for circulation. He asked members of the Conference to endeavour to secure the co-operation of specialists in several states. General approval of the scheme was expressed.

(13) Conclusion.

Professor Miller moved that  
"this Conference expresses its appreciation of the opportunity afforded its members, by the governing bodies of the Universities, to obtain valuable information, through the interchange of ideas, on University Library service, the results of which are not shown in resolutions."

Seconded by Mr Green and  
carried unanimously.

The Chairman moved a vote of thanks to the <sup>Chief</sup> Librarian, Public Library of Victoria, for permission to meet in the Board Room at the Public Library.

Professor Miller seconded. Carried.

The Conference closed with a vote of thanks to the Chairman and to Mr McDonald, Secretary, moved by Professor Miller and seconded by Professor Chapman.

LIBRARY EXPENDITURE.

Australian Universities.

	Total budget.	Library total	Percentage of total budget
N.A.	30,000	1230	4%
S.A.	98,600	3250	3 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> %
Q'land. (1925)	91,000	2000 *	2%
N.S.W.	150,000	7400 † (See circular 7/10/25 from Fisher Lib.)	5%
Vict.	120,000	5000	4%
Tas.	14,000	650	5%

	Salaries.	Books, periods, bindings &c.	Salaries to books.
W.A.	£ 700	580 (+£3000 from Hackett bequest)	1.2
S.A.	1250	2000	.625
Q <sup>t</sup> land.	450 X	1568	.3
N.S.W.	4400	3000	1.5
Vict.	2000	3300	.6
Tasm.	310	350	.9

\* In Queensland no librarian has been appointed.  
The figure<sup>shown</sup> for salaries and total expenditure is  
therefore much less than it will be.

The Committee considered the report in detail:

Paragraph (1). ~~Agreed.~~ *Received*

" (2). Moved by the Vice-Chancellor and seconded by Professor Hancock that the attention of the Council be drawn to this resolution, and the Committee recommends that the question of raising the status and salary of the Librarian to that of a full-time lecturer be favourably considered.

Paragraphs (3) and (4). These recommendations have already been adopted in Adelaide.

Paragraph (5) to be left in abeyance.

Paragraph (6). The Librarian to report when material is ready.

Paragraph (9). These facilities are already available in Adelaide.

Paragraphs (7), (8), and (10) to (13) received.

## 2. RENEWAL OF AGREEMENT WITH THE BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION.

It was decided to recommend that the modification suggested by the British Medical Association be adopted, and that the Chairman and Librarian forward the amended agreement to the Council.

3. ALTERATION IN RULE IV.1 (CALENDAR, p.254).

After discussion it was resolved to recommend that the following alterations be made to the Library Rules:

IV.1 to read as follows: Members of the Council, Professors, Lecturers, Assistant Lecturers, the Registrar, the Master of St. Mark's College, and the Master of St. Andrew's College shall be entitled to borrow from the Library.

IV.1a. Honours and post-graduate research students and members of the teaching staff other than those mentioned in Section IV.1 may have the privilege of borrowing such books as are approved by a professor; but the approval of the professor must be given on a prescribed form for each book borrowed.

4. The Librarian reported that a member of the professorial staff refused to be bound by Rule IV.8, as he claimed that the books borrowed by him were used to carry out his official duties. The Librarian asked for instructions in dealing with such cases.

The Committee unanimously decided that the Librarian is not to exempt any borrower from the provisions of this rule.

*J.R. Willou*

Chairman.

~~October 4, 1923.~~

March 24, 1929

--:- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:-

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Thursday, March 28th, 1929, at 3 p.m.

Business.

1. Chairman for 1929.
2. Appointment of University representative on the British Medical Library Committee.
3. Consideration of the architect's plans for the new library building.
4. Any other business.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Thursday, March 28th, 1929, at 3 p.m.

Present: Professor Wilton (in the chair), the Vice-Chancellor, Professors Campbell, Chapman, Grant, Prescott, Stewart, and Woollard. Mr. W. Bagot was present on the invitation of the Chairman.

1. CHAIRMAN FOR 1929.

Professor Wilton was appointed Chairman for 1929.

2. APPOINTMENT OF UNIVERSITY REPRESENTATIVE ON THE BRITISH MEDICAL LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

Professor Woollard was appointed University representative on the British Medical Library Committee.

3. CONSIDERATION OF THE ARCHITECT'S PLANS FOR THE NEW LIBRARY BUILDING.

The plan, as submitted by Mr. Bagot, was approved in general, but modifications were suggested. Mr. Bagot was asked to incorporate these in a report to the Committee. A sub-committee was formed consisting of the Chairman, Professor Chapman, Professor Stewart, and the Librarian to consult with the architect and to have power to deal with matters of detail as they arise.

It was also decided that the main reading room and the first storey above the administration rooms should not be designed to carry blocks of stacks. It was decided, too, that the room marked on Mr. Bagot's plan as 'Committee room and librarian's office' should become a professors' common room.

*J.R. Wilton*  
~~20th~~ October 20<sup>th</sup>, 1930 Chairman.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

BUILDING SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting will be held on Monday, April 15th at 3 p.m. to meet Mr. Bagot and consider the amended plans of the Library.

A meeting of the Sub-Committee was held on Monday, April 15th, at 3 p.m. to meet Mr. Bagot and consider the amended plans of the Library.

Present: Professor Wilton (in the chair), Professor Chapman, Professor Stewart, Mr. Bagot, and the Librarian.

Mr. Bagot submitted plans drawn up in accordance with the general recommendations of the Library Committee. The matters in paragraph 1.A,B,C,D, of Mr. Bagot's letter of April 7th were incorporated in the new plans.

With regard to paragraph 2. it was decided that a permanent notice should be placed on the wall of the first floor prohibiting the erection of book stacks on that floor.

Consideration of a system of warming was deferred.

It was agreed to leave the sanitary accommodation on the ground floor as shown on the plan submitted by Mr. Bagot. In addition, two wash bowls on the ground floor and two in the basement were to be provided.

It was further decided that the arrangement of the Librarian's room, the strong room, and the typist's room should be modified as in the sketch below, that there be two doors between the Librarian's room and the western entrance, that the division between the typist's room and the librarian's room should be a partition not a wall, and that the strong room should open into the main work room and not into the librarian's room. Consideration of the door from the Librarian's room to the reading room to be left over for the present.





--:-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --:--

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee) will be held on Wednesday, August 21st, 1929, at 5.30 p.m.

Business.

1. Purchase of books.

2. Any other business.

Out of the grant of £120, £70 is already spent or earmarked for periodicals.

Will you please send me, as soon as possible, any suggestions you wish to make for purchase. This will not only save time during the meeting (otherwise wasted in consultation of the catalogue), but will enable me to let you know which of your suggestions are already on the shelves, so that if you consider it necessary you may add to your list.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee) was held on Wednesday, August 21st, 1929, at 5.30 p.m.

Present: Dr. de Crespigny (in the Chair), Sir Henry Newland, Professor Woollard, Dr. R.S. Rogers, and Dr. T.G. Wilson.

The following books were approved for purchase:

- Alvarez, W.C. Mechanics of the digestive tract. 2nd ed.  
Heinemann. 31/6.
- Anthony, R. Anatomie comparée du cerveau. Gaston Doinet Cie.  
70 fr.
- Brown, W. Langdon. Endocrines in general medicine. Hoeber.  
\$3.00.
- Huguenin, R. Le cancer primitif du poumon. Masson et Cie, Par.  
50fr.
- Kendall, E.C. Thyroxine. (Amer. Chem. Soc. Monog.) Chem. Cat.  
Co. \$5.50.
- Lubosch. Outlines of scientific anatomy; tr. by H.H. Woollard.  
Bale, Sons, & Danielsson. 21/-.
- Pierre, M. Travaux et mémoires. Masson et Cie. 30fr.
- Foerster, O. Die Reibungsbahnen des Schmerzgeföhls und die  
chirurgische Behandlung der Schmerzzustände.. Urban &  
Schwarzenberg. M.21.90.
- Thompson, C.J.S. Mystery and art of the apothecary. Lane. 12/6.  
--- Quacks of old London. Brentano's. 12/6.
- Thomson and Robertson. Protozoology. Baillière, Tindall, & Cox.  
30/-.

- Adrian. Basis of sensation. ? C.U.P. 7/6.
- Clark and Norris. Radium in gynaecology. Lippincott. \$8.00.
- Coghill, H.E. Anatomy and problem of behaviour. Lewis. 7/6.
- Collins, J. The doctor looks at marriage and medicine. Angus & Robertson. 12/6.
- Cushing and Bailey. Tumours arising from the bloodvessels of the brain.
- Feldman, W.M. Principles of ante-natal and post-natal child hygiene. Bale, Sons, & Danielsson. 25/9.
- Fifield, L.R. Pathology, diagnosis, and treatment of neoplasm originating in the wall of the urinary bladder. Lewis. 7/6.
- Fisher, A.G.T. Chronic non-tuberculous arthritis. Lewis. 25/-.
- Garrison. Introduction to the history of medicine. Saunders. 1929.
- Guyer, M.F. Being well born: introd. to heredity and eugenics. Baillièrè, Tindall, & Cox. 21/-.
- Hajek, M. Pathology and treatment of the inflammatory diseases of the nasal accessory sinuses. 5th ed. 2v. Kimpton. 75/-.
- Henderson, D.K. and Gillespie, R.D. Text-book of psychiatry. O.U.P. 18/.
- Hogben, L.T. Comparative physiology of internal secretions. N.Y. \$4.00.
- Labat. Regional anaesthesia. Saunders. 35/-.
- Leriche and Policard. Normal and pathological physiology of bone; tr. by Moore and Key. Lewis. 21/-.
- Manson-Bahr, P.H. Manson's Tropical diseases. 1929. Cassell. 31/6.
- Moynihan. Addresses on surgical subjects. Saunders. \$6.00.
- Pende, N. Constitutional inadequacies. Lea & Febiger. \$3.50.
- Ramon y Cajal, S. Degeneration and regeneration of the nervous system; tr. and ed. by R.M. May. 2v. O.U.P. 50/-.
- Reynolds and Macawber. Fertility and sterility. Baillièrè, Tindall, & Cox. 28/-.
- Shears, G.P. Obstetrics, normal and operative. Baillièrè, Tindall, & Cox. 38/- 5th ed.
- Smith, Ely, Jelliffe, and White. Diseases of the nervous system. 5th ed. 1929. 47/6.
- Spencer, H. History of British midwifery. Bale, Sons, & Danielsson. 15/-.
- Wakeley, and Buxton. Surgical pathology. Wm. Wood & Co., N.Y. (Wright; Simpkin) 45/-.
- Walton. Surgical diagnosis. Arnold. 63/-.
- Webb, G.B. René Théophile Hyacinthe Laennec. O.U.P. 8/6.
- Wilson. Modern problems in neurology. Lewis. 21/-.

The question was raised of purchasing Economo and Koskinas's Die Cytoarchitektonik der Hirnrinde des erwachsenen Menschen, Springer, M.600.

It was pointed out that the grant of the Faculty of Medicine was not sufficient to purchase this work, but that what was left in this year's grant could be used for that purpose. It was suggested that the British Medical Association Library Committee might be approached, and Sir Henry Newland promised to bring the matter before that body.

*C. T. H. de (presiding)*

Chairman.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Dentistry Sub-Committee) will be held on ~~Thursday~~ <sup>Tuesday</sup> ~~19th~~ <sup>17th</sup>, 1929, at 5 p.m.

BUSINESS.

1. Purchase of books.
2. Any other business.

Out of the grant of £37/10/-, £10/3/- is already earmarked for periodicals and binding.

Will you please send me, as soon as possible, any suggestions you wish to make for purchase. This will not only save time during the meeting (otherwise wasted in consultation of the catalogue), but will enable me to let you know which of your suggestions are already on the shelves, so that if you consider it necessary you may add to your list.

R.J.M. CLUCAS,

September 11, 1929.

Librarian.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Dentistry Sub-Committee) was held on Tuesday, September 17th, 1929, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. Cudmore (Dean), Dr. Campbell, Dr. Counter, Dr. H.T.J. Edwards, and Mr. F.S. Swan.

The following books were approved for purchase:

- ✓ Allen, C. Curious observations on the teeth. Bale, Sons, & Danielsson. 5/-.
- ✓ Berger. Oral surgery. 35/-.
- ✓ Berger. Principles and technique of the removal of teeth. 37/6.
- ✓ Berman. Glands regulating personality. 17/6.
- ✓ Box. Treatment of the periodontal pocket. 10/-.
- ✓ Broderick, F.W. Dental medicine. Heinemann. 21/-.
- ✓ Coolidge. Adenoids and tonsils. 5/-.
- ✓ Goadby. Diseases of the gums. 1929. 50/-.
- ✓ Gregory, W.K. Origin and evolution of the human dentition. Williams & Wilkins. 37/6.
- ✓ Gregory, W.K. 'Our face from fish to man.' Putnam. 1929. 18/-.
- ✓ Howkins, Doubleday, Steadman, and Pitts. Four lectures on local analgesia in dental practice. Dental Board of the United Kingdom. 5/-.
- ✓ Kaye, Knox, Work, and L. Hill. Four lectures on radiology and radiotherapy. Dental Board of the United Kingdom. 5/-.
- ✓ Kennedy, E. Partial denture construction. 37/6.
- ✓ Long. Dental materia medica and therapeutics. 27/6.
- ✓ Mead. Diseases of the mouth. 50/-.
- ✓ Ottolengui. Table talks on dentistry. 37/6.
- ✓ Prinz, H. Diseases of soft structures of the teeth and their treatment. 32/6.

- ✓ Wallace, J. Sim. (The) teeth and health. Faber & Gwyer. 3/6.
- ✓ Widdowson, T.W. Notes on dental anatomy and physiology, and dental histology. Bale, Sons, & Danielsson. 25/-.
- Wilson. Prosthetic dentistry. 7th ed. 27/6.
- 
- ✓ Journal of dental research.

*A. M. Cudmore*

Chairman.

5<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1930.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee) will be held on Thursday, August 14th, 1930, at 5 p.m.

Business.

1. Purchase of books.
2. Any other business.

Out of the grant of £120, £80 is already spent or earmarked for periodicals and binding. Will you please send me, as soon as possible, any suggestions you wish to make for purchase. This will not only save time during the meeting (otherwise wasted in consultation of the catalogue), but will enable me to let you know which of your suggestions are already on the shelves, so that if you consider it necessary you may add to your list.

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee) was held on Thursday, August 14th, 1930, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. de Crespigny (in the chair), Sir Henry Newland, Professor Wilkinson, Dr. R.S. Rogers, Dr. R.H. Pulleine, Dr. T.G. Wilson.

The following books were approved for purchase:

- ✓ Bedell, A.J. Photographs of the fundus oculi. 2v. F.A. Davis Co., Phil. \$35.00.
- ✓ Bing. Compendium of regional diagnosis in affections of the brain and spinal cord. 3rd ed. Mosby Co. \$6.00.
- ✓ Brown, W. Langdon and Hilton, R. Physiological principles in treatment. 6th ed. Baillière, Tindall, & Cox. 13/-.
- ✓ Cushing, H. Tumours of the hypophysis cerebrae.
- ✓ French, H., ed. Index of differential diagnosis of main symptoms. 4th ed. Wright & Sons, Bristol. 63/-.
- ✓ Garrod, Sir A.E. and others. Diseases of children; 2nd ed. by H. Thursfield and D. Paterson. Arnold. 45/-.
- ✓ Haggard, H.W. Devils, drugs, and doctors. Heinemann. 21/-.
- ✓ Haultain and Fahmy. Ante-natal care. Livingstone. 5/-.
- ✓ Henderson and Gillespie. Text-book of psychiatry. 2nd ed. O.U.P. 18/-.
- ✓ Jordan, H.E. and Kindred, J.E. Textbook of embryology. Appleton. 25/-.
- ✓ Kappers, A. Evolution of the nervous system in invertebrates, vertebrates, and man. Van Riemsdyck. \$6.00.
- ✓ Kidd, F. and Simpson, A.M. Common infections of the female urethra and cervix. O.U.P. 8/6.
- ✓ McLaren, J.P. Medical insurance examination. 2nd ed. Baillière, Tindall, & Cox. 30/-.
- ✓ McMurrich. Development of the human body. 8th ed. Kimpton. 18/-.
- ✓ Osler. Bibliotheca Osleriana: catalogue of books illustrating the history of medicine and science. O.U.P. 63/-.
- ✓ Robinson, V. Pathfinders in medicine. 2nd ed. Medical Life Press, N.Y. \$10.00.
- ✓ Stookey, B.P. Surgical and mechanical treatment of the peripheral nerves. Saunders. \$10.00.
- ✓ Stroganoff. Treatment of eclampsia. Livingstone. 10/6.

off Winckler and Potter (or Potter only). Brain of the cat.

off \_\_\_\_\_ Brain of the rabbit.

It was also decided to procure any of the Recent advances series (published by Churchill) which we did not already possess, and to obtain new editions as issued.

It was resolved to add the following to the list of periodicals to which the Faculty subscribes:

- ✓ British journal of ophthalmology
- ✓ American <sup>Archives</sup> journal of neurology and psychiatry.

*C. H. de Casper*

Chairman.

22. 6. 31

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Dentistry Sub-Committee) will be held on Friday, September 5th, 1930, at 5 p.m.

Business.

1. Purchase of books.
2. Any other business.

Out of the grant of £37/10/-, about £16 is already earmarked for periodicals and binding.

Will you please send me, as soon as possible, any suggestions you wish to make for purchase. This will not only save time during the meeting (otherwise wasted in consultation of the catalogue), but will enable me to let you know which of your suggestions are already on the shelves, so that if you consider it necessary you may add to your list.

R.J.M. CLUCAS,

Librarian.

Per M.D.

September 3, 1930.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Dentistry Sub-Committee) was held on Friday, September 5th, 1930, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. A.M. Cudmore (in the Chair), Dr. T.D. Campbell, Dr. H.T.J. Edwards, and Mr. F.M. Swan.

An apology was received from Dr. E.J. Counter.

The following books were approved for purchase:

- ✓ Black, N. Local anaesthesia. 2nd ed. Baillièrè, Tindall, & Co. 5/-.
- ✓ Herbst, E. and Apffelstaedt. Malformation of the teeth and jaws. O.U.P. 25/-.
- ✓ Jordan. Operative dentistry for children. Dental Items of Interest Pub. Co. 25/-.
- ✓ Le Gro. Ceramics in dentistry. Dental Items of Interest Pub. Co. 25/-.
- ✓ Prinz, H. Dental formulary. 4th ed. Baillièrè, Tindall, & Cox. 18/-.
- ✓ Rapp, F.W. Elements of anatomical articulation. Bale, Sons, & Danielsson. 5/-.
- ✓ Wallace, J. Sim. Oral hygiene and recent research. Baillièrè, Tindall & Cox. 10/6.

It was decided to add Items of interest to the list of periodicals already subscribed to by the Faculty of Dentistry.

*A. M. Cudmore* 30 Oct 1931.

Chairman.



THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

B/JR.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Monday, October 20th, 1930, at 3 p.m.

BUSINESS.

1. CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS REFERRED TO THE COMMITTEE BY THE COUNCIL:

- (a) Letter from Mrs. Glucas offering Mr. Glucas's books.
  - (b) The question of Professor Strong's books.
  - (c) Library staff.
  - (d) Letters re protest against payment of Sales' Tax on books, etc.
2. Appointment of Chairman for 1931.
  3. Appointment of University representative on the British Medical Library Committee.
  4. Borrowing of library books by members of the C.S.I.R. staff.
  5. Presentations.
  6. Architect's report on furniture and fittings for Barr Smith Library.

---

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Monday, October 20th, 1930, at 3 p.m.

PRESENT : Professor Wilton (Chairman) The Vice-Chancellor, Professors A.L. Campbell, H.J. Wilkinson, J.A. FitzHerbert, R.W. Chapman, J. McKellar Stewart and Mr. A. Grenfell Price.

Mr. Bagot also attended on the invitation of the Chairman.

Death of Mr. Glucas.

It was resolved that the following minute be recorded:

"It is with deep regret that the Committee records the death after a long and painful illness of Robert John Miller Glucas, University Librarian for the past thirty years. Mr. Glucas was a most capable and conscientious officer, punctilious in the performance of his duties, and on the alert at all times to observe, and where experience proved them to be valuable, to adopt new ideas in Library construction, furnishing or management. The prospective transference of the Library to the new building now being erected entailed much work which he carried out with his accustomed thoroughness; the value of this preliminary work, while it will lighten the task of his successor, serves to deepen the sense of the loss which the Committee has suffered by his death."

It was also resolved to forward to Mrs. Glucas a copy of this minute.

1. CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS REFERRED TO THE COMMITTEE BY THE COUNCIL:

- (a) Gift of Mr. Glucas's books to the Library. A letter from Mrs. Glucas was read stating that she desired to give effect to Mr. Glucas's wish that his books should be presented to the University Library. The Committee was informed that the letter had been read to the University Council, who had informed Mrs. Glucas that her kind offer would be accepted and that the

Library Committee would be asked to take the necessary steps for selecting the works which were suitable as suggested in her letter. The Chairman stated also that a member of the Library staff was at present engaged in preparing a catalogue of the books. It was resolved to appoint a sub-committee consisting of the Chairman, Professor FitzHerbert, Dr. Fenner and Mr. A. Grenfell Price to examine the list when completed and to inform the professors and lecturers concerned that the list would lie in the Library for their inspection for a week from the first November. The appointed subcommittee would consult Mrs. Clucas in regard to the books selected.

(b) Professor Strong's books. The committee was informed that at the last meeting of the Council a suggestion was made that consideration should be given to the possibility of acquiring the books owned by the late Professor Sir Archibald Strong. It was resolved that consideration of this item be deferred.

(c) Library Staff. The question of carrying on the work of the Library staff pending the appointment of a librarian was discussed. It was resolved to ask the Chairman to obtain further information regarding the position of the library work and that the matter be considered further by the Committee at its next meeting.

(d) Payment of Sales' Tax on books. At the request of the Council the committee considered letters received from the University of Queensland and the Australian Literary Society asking that the University co-operate in protesting against the charge of primage and sales' tax. The Committee was informed that approximately £70 per annum would be charged against the library grant for this new tax. It was resolved to ask the Chairman and Professor Stewart to draft a letter of protest to be forwarded to the Customs authorities, the letter to be submitted to the Council at its next meeting.

2. APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRMAN FOR 1931.

Professor J.R. Wilton was appointed Chairman of the committee for 1931.

3. APPOINTMENT OF UNIVERSITY REPRESENTATIVE ON THE BRITISH MEDICAL LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

It was resolved to recommend that Professor H.J. Wilkinson be appointed University representative on the British Medical Library Committee.

4. BORROWING OF LIBRARY BOOKS BY MEMBERS OF THE C.S.I.R. STAFF.

The Library Assistant sought a direction in regard to lending books to the members of the C.S.I.R. engaged in the Animal Nutrition Laboratory. It was resolved that paragraph 2 of Chapter IV of the rules for the University Library was applicable to these officers, and that the borrowing of each book should be approved by Sir Charles Martin, and until his arrival, or in his absence, by the Chairman of the Library Committee.

5. PRESENTATIONS.

The following presentations, etc., were reported :

- (a) further donations of books by Dr. Ramsay Smith, making a total of 2,206 volumes presented by him.
- (b) books bequeathed by the late Professor T.B. Robertson.
- (c) copy of a Cappell edition of Shakespeare, lent by Mr. C.C. Deland.

6. ARCHITECT'S REPORT ON FURNITURE AND FITTINGS FOR BARR SMITH LIBRARY.

Mr. Bagot informed the committee that it would now be necessary to budget for the cost of the fittings for the Barr Smith Library. After reviewing the estimates contained in the Architect's letter of 28th April, 1930, it was resolved that a special meeting of the committee be held at

3.30 p.m. on the 28th instant (immediately prior to the meeting of the Finance Committee) to consider a model of the chair and table to be used in the reading room of the Barr Smith Library; the committee's report thereon, together with the architect's estimates, to be submitted to the Finance Committee.

Mr. Bagot raised the question of transfer of books to the shelves in the new library, also the question of providing for outside books on the shelves in the reading room. It was resolved that the first books to be transferred would be those required in the reading room, which would be selected by the library assistant and the Professors concerned, and that the architect should obtain information re outside books from Miss Deegan and Miss Sorrell.

Confirmed.

*J. R. Willow*

Chairman.

This *thirteenth* day of *November* 1930.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on THURSDAY, 13th November, 1930, at 3 p.m.

BUSINESS

1. To settle certain matters of detail in connection with the Barr Smith Library.
2. Any other business.

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on THURSDAY, 13th November, 1930, at 3 p.m.

PRESENT: Professor J.R. Wilton (Chairman), the Vice-Chancellor, Professors J. McKellar Stewart, A. Killen Macbeth, and A.L. Campbell, and Mr. A. Grenfell Price.

Minutes of meeting held on the 20th October, 1930, were read and confirmed.

1. POSITION OF WORK IN LIBRARY.

The Chairman reported that the work in the Library was being kept up to date with the exception of the following items. It was resolved that these items be dealt with in the manner stated:

- (1) Dr. Ramsay Smith's books. The Vice-Chancellor and Professor Stewart undertook to go through this collection.
- (2) Books bequeathed by the late Professor Robertson. It was resolved that these books should be inspected first by Mr. Mark Mitchell who could then consult Professors Wilkinson and Hicks.
- (3) Collection of German dissertations. It was resolved to ask Professor FitzHerbert to divide these into groups as affecting the several professorial chairs; the groups to be then inspected by the professors concerned.

2. QUESTION OF PROVIDING SHELVING, ETC., FOR MAGAZINES IN THE READING ROOM.

After discussion it was resolved that no provision should be made for placing magazines on shelves in the reading room. During the discussion the Committee also expressed the following views:

- (1) that the bound magazines and current copies should be kept together;
  - (2) that provided the head of each department undertook the responsibility of control, magazines could be kept in the departmental libraries.
- It was resolved to consult Professor Chapman in regard to adopting this proposal in the Engineering School.

3. LENGTH OF TABLE IN READING ROOM.

The Architect's letter dated 11th November replying to the enquiry by the Council as to the effect of the proposal to lengthen the tables by six inches was read. It was resolved to recommend that the original length of five feet be adhered to.

It was also resolved to recommend that for the present only one chair be placed at each table, the other to be provided but only used when the attendance in the reading room warranted two students working at one table.

4. ALTERATION TO DESIGN OF TABLE.

It was resolved to recommend that the wooden support piece under the table be reduced in size and be moved out as far as possible so as to provide the maximum

knee room; similar alterations to be made to the double tables.

5. QUESTION OF STUDENTS IN FRENCH III BORROWING BOOKS FROM THE LIBRARY.

It was resolved to grant students in French III the same privilege as honours and post-graduate students as set out under Rule IV of the rules for the University Library.

6. APPOINTMENT OF SUB-COMMITTEE TO DEAL WITH DETAILS RAISED BY ARCHITECT.

It was resolved to appoint the members present, together with Professor FitzHerbert, as a Sub-Committee with power to act until March next in regard to any matters of detail raised by the Architect.

Confirmed,

*J.R. Wilton,*

Chairman.

This *twenty-third* day of *March* 193*8*.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Monday, March 23rd, 1931, at 3 p.m.

Business.

1. Appointment of Librarian.
2. Label holders for shelving in new library.
3. High rate of exchange and the purchase of books. (Letter from John McGrath, Ltd.)
4. Letter from the Acting Director of Tutorial Classes asking that the privilege of borrowing should be extended to W.E.A. tutors.
5. Borrowing by honours students.
6. Any other business.

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Monday, March 23rd, 1931, at 3 p.m.

PRESENT : Professor Wilton (Chairman) The Vice-Chancellor, Professors W.K. Hancock, J.A. FitzHerbert, Kerr Grant, R.W. Chapman, A. Killen Macbeth and Mr. A. G. Price.

Minutes of meeting held on 13th November, 1930, were read and confirmed.

1. APPOINTMENT OF LIBRARIAN.

After discussion this matter was postponed for consideration at a future meeting.

2. LABEL HOLDERS FOR SHELVING.

The question of recommending the expenditure of £63:6:8 (vide Architect's letter of 17th March, 1931) to cover the cost of grooving the front edge of shelves of the metal stacks in order to carry labels was left with the Chairman with authority to approve if he found no better method of labelling after consulting the Public Library.

The purchase of eleven gross<sup>net</sup> of Roger Shelf Clips for the wooden shelving in the Reading Room at a cost of £10:15:0 was approved.

3. HIGH RATE OF EXCHANGE ON PURCHASE OF BOOKS.

The offer of John McGrath, Ltd., dated 12th March, to undertake the supply and purchase of library books in England at English published prices plus freight, packing, primage and sales tax, the exchange and buying commission free, and periodicals at publishers post free rate plus primage and sales tax was discussed but further consideration was postponed till next meeting. In the meantime a statement to be prepared in the Library showing the amount spent in books and periodicals and binding and a list of any periodicals that might be discontinued.

4. BORROWING OF BOOKS BY W.E.A. TUTORS.

The Committee resolved that tutors might have the concession set out in Rule 2 Section 4 so long as the practice did not conflict with the rules of the Library; application for loan to be signed by the Professor of Economics or his substitute.

5. BORROWING BY HONOURS STUDENTS.

Resolved to allow the borrowing of books by Honours students on the same lines as at present. The Committee directed that the rules be enforced relating to the reservation of certain books and the return of those borrowed on demand, and in any case, at the end of a fortnight.

6. AMERICAN PERIODICALS IN PUBLIC LIBRARY.

The list of American periodicals taken by the Public Library was laid on the table but the Committee decided not to subscribe to those suggested for the University and to consider the question of revising its own list.

7. LIST OF PRESENTATIONS.

List of presentations from November 13th to March 22nd was laid on the table. (app. A)

Confirmed.

*J.R. Willson,*

Chairman.

This *twentieth* day of *April* 1931.

APP. A

TO MARCH 22, 1931.

(The names of the donors are enclosed in square brackets).

- Agduhr, E. and Stenström, N. Appearance of the electrocardiogram in heart lesions produced by cod liver oil treatment. 1930. [Authors].
- Hiersemann, K.W., pub. French mss. relating to navigation, etc. 1930. [Publisher].
- Liepmann, M. Krieg und Kriminalität in Deutschland. 1930. [Carnegie Endow.]
- British Science Guild. Catalogue of British scientific and technical books. 3rd ed. 1930. [Brit. Sci. Guild].
- Anhaltische Versuchsstation, Bernburg. Ernährungsverhältnisse, Anbau, Düngung, u. Krankheiten der Zuckerrübe. [Dominions Potash Supply Co., London.]
- Ritchey, G.W. L'évolution de l'astrophotographie et les grands télescopes de l'avenir. [Saint-Gobain, Chaumy, & Cirey, Paris.]
- Nadir Shah, shah of Persia. Nadir Shah in India. 1925. [Patna Univ.]
- Sarkar, J. The Mughal administration. 2nd ser. 1925. [Patna Univ.]
- Struve, P.B. and others. Food supply in Russia during the World War. 1930. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Antsiferov, A.N. and others. Russian agriculture during the war. 1930. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Stahl, F.A. Concerning the origin and development of the chorion, amnion, and yolk sac. 1930. [Author.]
- Beare, Sir T.H. Catalogue of the recorded Coleoptera of the British Isles. [New ed.] 1930. [Author]
- Australian War Memorial. Australian army medical services in the war of 1914-18: [official history], vol.1. 1930. [Commonwealth Government].
- Stock, L.F., ed. Proceedings and debates of the British parliaments respecting North America, vol.3. 1930. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Electrical review, vols. 59-75 (25v.), 1906-14. [Public Library.]
- Institution of Civil Engineers. Minutes of proceedings, vol.229, 1930. [Mr. G.J. Dawbarn.]
- Finland: the country, its people and institutions. [Consul for Finland, Syd.]
- Easton, B.S. Christ in the Gospels. 1930. [Western Theological Seminary, Evanston, Ohio.]
- Balanyi, G. History of Hungary. 1930. [Very Rev. Canon S. Tauber, Hungary.]
- Geographical Society of Finland. Atlas of Finland. 2v. 1925. [Consul for Finland, Sydney.]
- Seth, A. Studies in the philosophy of religion. 1930. [Gifford Trust, Edin.]
- McMurrich, J.P. Leonardo da Vinci, the anatomist, 1452-1519. 1930. [Carnegie Inst.]
- Donnan, E., ed. Documents illustrative of the history of the slave trade to America, vol.1, 1930. [Carnegie Inst. of Washington.]



- Goranson, R.W. Thermodynamic relations in multi-component systems. 1930.  
[Carnegie Inst.]
- Fisher, R.A. Psychology of desire. 1930. [Author.]
- Polner, T.J. and others. Russian local government during the war and the Union  
of Zemstvos. 1930. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Cunningham, K.S. and Phillips, G.E. Some aspects of education in the United  
States of America. 1930. [Australian Council for Educational Research.]
- Mulla, Sir D.F. Law of insolvency in British India. 1930. [Univ. of Calcutta]
- de la Rue, S. Land of the pepper bird. [Carnegie Endow.]
- Larson, F.A. Larson, dusek of Mongolia. 1930. [Carnegie Endow.]

-----  
Dr. H.K. Fry presented the following:

- Historia et antiquitates Universitatis Oxoniensis, Anthony Wood. Oxford, 1674.  
Athenae Oxoniensis, Anthony Wood. 2nd ed. 2v. Lond. 1721.  
Wood, A. History of the colleges in Oxford; tr. and ed. by John Gotch. Oxford,  
1776.  
Gotch, J. Appendix to above. Oxford, 1790.  
De antiquitate Cantabrigiensis Academiae Londiniensi Authore. And Assertio an-  
tiquitatis Oxoniensis Academiae, incerto authore. London, 1568.  
Antiquitatis Academiae Oxoniensis Apologia. Brian Twyne. Oxford, 1608.  
Annals of University College by William Smith. Newcastle on Tyne, 1728.  
Terra-Filius, 2nd ed. London, 1726.  
The Oxford sausage. Dublin, 1766.  
Marmorum Oxoniensium. William Roberts. Oxford, 1791.

-----  
The following were presented by Mrs. J. Walton, Adelaide:

- Webster. Text book of diseases of women.
- Guillemin and Thompson. Electricity and magnetism. 1891.
- Roberts. Theory and practice of medicine. 10th ed. 1909.

-----  
Dr. McCoy presented the following:

- American journal of roentgenology and radium therapy, vols. 16-22 (some vols. in-  
complete).
- British journal of radiology, vol.31-2; n.s., vol. 1-2 (incomplete).
- Radiology, vol.8-13 (incomplete).
-

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on MONDAY, 20th April, 1931, at 3 p.m.

BUSINESS

1. Appointment of Librarian.
2. Label holders for shelving.
3. Quotation for supply of books and periodicals free of exchange.
4. Analysis of 1930 expenditure.
5. Revision of list of periodicals.
6. Journals to be exhibited in Professors' common room.
7. Library expenditure.

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on MONDAY, 20th April, 1931, at 3 p.m.

PRESENT: Professor J.R. Wilton (Chairman), the Vice-Chancellor, Professors Kerr Grant, J.A. FitzHerbert, J. McKellar Stewart, W.K. Hancock, J.A. Prescott and H.J. Wilkinson, and Mr. A. Grenfell Price.

Minutes of meeting held on the 23rd March, 1931, were read and confirmed.

1. APPOINTMENT OF LIBRARIAN.

Consideration of this item was deferred.

2. LABEL HOLDERS FOR SHELVING.

The Committee considered the sample of label holder submitted by A. Simpson & Son Ltd. together with their quotation for the supply of five gross at 36/- per gross. It was resolved to defer making a decision until the Chairman and the Architect had tried the sample in the Library.

3. QUOTATION FOR SUPPLY OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS FREE OF EXCHANGE.

Consideration was given to a quotation received from John McGrath Ltd., dated 12th March 1931, for the supply of books and periodicals free of exchange rates. It was resolved to inform McGrath Ltd. that no general policy can be formed this year but the University might be able to place an order with them for the supply of some of the books on the terms quoted.

4. ANALYSIS OF 1930 EXPENDITURE.

The Library Assistant submitted details of the expenditure on periodicals, binding and books by each department during 1930. It was resolved that each member of the Committee be supplied with a copy of the details and that these be given further consideration later.

5. REVISION OF LIST OF PERIODICALS.

Consideration was given to a catalogue of the periodicals presented to the University which were not connected with any particular department. It was resolved not to continue binding certain publications and to refer others to Professor FitzHerbert for a decision as to whether the expenditure on binding was desirable.

The Chairman stated that the Library Assistant had asked each member of the staff to revise their list of periodicals; also that he had selected a

few publications for the consideration of the Committee as to whether it was desirable to continue subscribing to them. It was resolved to discontinue the "Atlantic Monthly", "Scientia", and "Isis", and to make further enquiries regarding the "Slavonic Review" and the "Imperial Institute." The Chairman was also asked to ascertain from the Cambridge University whether payment should still be made for the Cambridge University Calendar.

It was also resolved that in future the expenditure in connection with the "Times Literary Supplement" be charged against the Librarian's general grant.

6. JOURNALS TO BE EXHIBITED IN PROFESSORS' COMMON ROOM.

It was resolved that all journals presented to the University should lie for a fortnight on the table in the Professors' common room in the new Library.

7. LIBRARY EXPENDITURE.

It was resolved to report to the Council that in view of the approaching transfer to the new Library the Committee considered the present an opportune time to review the list of periodicals and expenditure on binding and that any proposed alteration in the total expenditure would be submitted later in the year. It was also resolved to report that the Committee is going into the whole question of expenditure in connection with the Library but is unable to say at present whether the total this year will exceed the amount of the usual grant, but in the meantime the members of the Committee will economise in the expenditure on new books.

Confirmed,

*J.R. Wilton*

Chairman.

This

*fifteenth* day of *July*,

1931.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee) will be held on Monday, June 22nd, 1931, at 5 p.m.

Business.

1. Purchase of books.
2. Any other business.

Out of the grant of £120, £95 is already spent or earmarked for periodicals and binding. Will you please send me, as soon as possible, any suggestions you wish to make for purchase. This will not only save time during the meeting (other wise wasted in consultation of the catalogue), but will enable me to let you know which of your suggestions are already on the shelves, so that if you consider it necessary you may add to your list.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee) was held on Monday, June 22nd, 1931, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. C.T.C. de Crespigny (in the Chair), Dr. R.S. Rogers, Dr. R.H. Pülleine, Professor H.J. Wilkinson, and Sir H.Simpson Newland.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were confirmed.

The following books were approved for purchase:

- ✓ Abel, A.L. Oesophageal obstruction. O.U.P. 30/-.
- ✓ Davies, T.A. Primary syphilis in the female. O.U.P. 12/6.
- ✓ Herrick, C.J. Neurological foundations of animal behaviour. Henry Holt & Co. \$4.50.
- ? Jones, F.Wood. Man's place in nature.
- ✓ Keeler. Modern otology. Davis. \$10.00.
- ✓ Keith, Sir A. New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man. Williams & Norgate. 21/-.
- ✓ Moore, I. The tonsils and adenoids, and their diseases. Heinemann. 21/-.
- ✓ Roche, A.E. Pyelography. Lewis & Co. 9/-.
- ✓ Sinclair, M. The Thomas splint and its modifications in the treatment of fractures. O.U.P. 15/-.
- ✓ Smith, G.Elliot. Human history. Cape. 21/-.
- ✓ Wechsler, I.S. Text-book of clinical neurology. Saunders & Co. \$7.00.

15<sup>th</sup> April 1932

*C.T. de Crespigny*

Chairman.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Wednesday, July 15th, 1931, at 2 p.m.

Business.

1. Principle of selection of books for reading room in new library.
2. Any other business.

July 10, 1931.

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Wednesday, 15th July, 1931, at 2 p.m.

PRESENT : Professor Wilton (Chairman) the Vice-Chancellor, Professors J. McKellar Stewart, J.A. FitzHerbert and Kerr Grant.

Minutes of meeting held on the 20th April, 1931, were read and confirmed.

1. PRINCIPLE OF SELECTION OF BOOKS FOR READING ROOM IN NEW LIBRARY.

After discussion it was resolved that each Professor, or his lecturer, or the head of the department, should go through their respective sections in the library and mark which of their books would not be required for the reading room. It was decided also that the sections in Anthropology and Architecture should not be represented at all in the main reading room; that the library assistants should make a preliminary survey and then discuss the mode of procedure with the Chairman. The question of removal of books was also considered, and it was decided to see whether it would be possible to erect a flying-fox between the present library and the new for the transfer of them.

2. BORROWING OF BOOKS.

(1) Dr. Maddern. The Chairman reported that an application had been received from Dr. Maddern who was preparing a paper on a Dental subject, for permission to borrow books from the Library. It was resolved that he should be allowed to have, with the Chairman's approval, the loan of books on the same conditions as Honours students.

(2) Medical Students. The Chairman was asked to explain to Professor Wilkinson the procedure in regard to the borrowing of books by Medical Students.

Confirmed.

*J.R. Wilton*  
Chairman.

This

*thirteenth*

day of *November* 1931.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Dentistry Sub-Committee) will be held on Friday, October 30th, 1931, at 5 p.m.

Business.

1. Purchase of books.
2. Any other business.

There is an amount of about £20 to be spent. I shall be glad if you will send me, as soon as possible, any suggestions you wish to make for purchase. This will not only save time during the meeting (otherwise wasted in consultation of the catalogue), but will enable me to let you know which of your suggestions are already on the shelves, so that if you consider it necessary you may add to your list.

October 27, 1931.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Dentistry Sub-Committee) was held on Friday, October 30th, 1931, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. A.M. Cudmore (in the Chair), Dr. H.T.J. Edwards, Dr. T.D. Campbell, and Mr. F.M. Swan.

An apology was received from Dr. E.J. Counter.

The following books were approved for purchase:

- ✓ Izard. Orthodontie. Masson et Cie. 110 fr.
- ✓ Jeanneret, R. Leitfaden für den Phantomkurs der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde. Thieme, Lpz. 7 M.
- ✓ McGehee. Textbook of operative dentistry. Blakiston & Son, Phil. ?£3.
- ✓ Nichols. Prosthetic dentistry. Dental Items of Interest Pub. Co. \$12.50.
- ✓ Radiologische Praktika, Bd.16, 1931. Georg Thieme, Lpz. 36 M.
- ✓ Shaw, J.C. Middleton. The teeth, bony palate, and mandible in Bantu races of S. Africa. Bale, Sons, & Danielsson. 12/6.
- ✓ Williams, E.L. Dental mechanics. Bale, Sons, & Danielsson. 5/-.

It was decided to give a standing order for the scientific publications of the Dental Board of the United Kingdom.

*A. M. Cudmore*

Chairman.

6 Sept 1932

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

GENERAL SCHEME FOR TRANSPORTING BOOKS TO NEW LIBRARY.

Material required.

On loan. 1 Electric Hoist, capacity 5 cwt.

Erection of trestle bridge from the NW corner of Anatomy Building to a convenient point near new building.  
Approximate distance 150 ft. with 25 ft. drop.

To be made by University Staff.

6 Book racks 3 ft. long containing 3 shelves each, with a holding capacity for about 75 books representing an approximate weight of 150 lbs.

6 Hand trucks to carry book racks

2 trucks used inside old library

4 " " for journey from old to new building.

Labour required.

6 men (or youths) i.e. one for each truck. Men to work one day inside and two days outside.

Roadway.

The track between libraries to be made as smooth as possible to facilitate the running of the rubber-tyred truck wheels and prevent jolting of the loads.

Distribution and organisation of work.

Old Library.

2 trucks each with a book rack loading alternately at shelves and moving to window where the man in charge of the truck will pick up the book rack with electric hoist and lower same through window on to outside truck waiting below. A rack to be brought back by hoist on return. The loading of racks to be done by man in charge of truck under personal supervision of library staff.

Roadway and New Building.

4 trucks to convey book racks from Hoist to shelves in new building and return. The man in charge of truck to unload books and place same on shelves under personal supervision of library staff.

Time of journey.

7½ minutes allowed for trucks inside old building to load and deliver.

30 minutes allowed for trucks outside from hoist to new building and return.

This

25<sup>th</sup>

day of

February,

1932

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Friday, November 13th, 1931, at 2.30 p.m.

BUSINESS

1. To make arrangements for the removal of the books to the new Library.
2. Any other business.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Friday, November 13th, 1931, at 2.30 p.m.

PRESENT: Professor J.R. Wilton (Chairman), Professors Sir Douglas Mawson, J.B. Cleland and J. McKellar Stewart.

Minutes of meeting held on the 15th July, 1931, were read and confirmed.

1. PROPOSALS FOR THE REMOVAL OF BOOKS TO THE NEW LIBRARY.

The Committee had before it the proposals prepared by Mr. McAnna for transporting books to the new Library (copy attached). After these proposals had been explained by Mr. McAnna it was resolved to approve them for submission to the Finance Committee, with a report that the scheme would be subject to minor modifications and that in all probability additional incidental expenditure would be incurred. It was also resolved to suggest that the Finance Committee should

- (1) make the necessary arrangements with the Contractor of the Barr Smith Library in regard to the erection of the trestle bridge;
- (2) consider the best means of levelling off the roadway running from the south-west corner of the Anatomy building to the point where the trestle bridge was to be erected, or as an alternative, consider the placing of wooden planks on the roadway on which the trucks would run.

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE TO LIBRARY STAFF AND OTHERS ENGAGED IN MOVING BOOKS.

It was resolved that the Library staff should take their annual leave immediately before the Christmas vacation, during which time the Library will be closed to the students but will be accessible, if necessary, to members of the teaching staff.

A report was received from the Registrar that Mr. McAnna would postpone his vacation, which he usually had immediately after the Christmas vacation.

3. RETURN OF BOOKS BORROWED FROM THE LIBRARY.

It was resolved to ask the Library Assistant to send a circular letter to members of the teaching staff stating that it would materially assist in the arrangements if they returned, before the removal began, any books that they could conveniently do without.

Confirmed,

*J.R. Wilton*  
Chairman.

This

25<sup>th</sup>

day of

February,

1932



LIBRARY COMMITTEE

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Thursday, 25th February, 1932, at 3 p.m.

BUSINESS

- Al. Chairman for 1932 and time and place of meeting of Committee.
  1. Blinds for Library, Cataloguing Room, and Light Court.
  2. Library hours and question of opening at night.
- 2a. Professors' Common Room.
  3. Requisitions.
  4. Screen for rear of Supervisor's desk.
  5. Housing of Medical and Law Libraries and supervision of Law Library.
  6. Country Medical practitioners obtaining books from Medical Library.
  7. Disposal of old Medical books.
  8. Medical and Law periodicals.
  9. Use of Library and borrowing of books by members of the Waite Institute staff.
10. Borrowing of books by Accountancy III students.
11. Appointment of Honorary Librarian and removal of books.

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Thursday, 25th February, 1932, at 3 p.m.

PRESENT: Professor J.R. Wilton (Chairman), the Vice-Chancellor, the Honorary Librarian (Professor J.A. FitzHerbert), Professors A.L. Campbell, J.B. Cleland, A. Killen Macbeth, Sir Douglas Mawson, J. McKellar Stewart and H.J. Wilkinson.

Minutes of meeting held on the 13th November, 1931, were read and confirmed.

Al. CHAIRMAN FOR 1932 AND TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING OF COMMITTEE.

Professor Wilton was appointed Chairman for 1932. It was resolved that future meetings of the Committee be held in the vacant room at the northern end of the first floor of the Library, and that no definite time be fixed for meetings, which would be convened from time to time by the Chairman.

1. BLINDS FOR LIBRARY, CATALOGUING ROOM, AND LIGHT COURT.

After an inspection of the site of the proposed blinds as suggested by the Architect in his letters of the 6th and 15th February it was resolved to inform the Finance Committee that the Committee considered it desirable to defer recommending this

expenditure until the next long vacation, as in the meantime further experience would be obtained regarding the light required during the winter months.

2. LIBRARY HOURS AND QUESTION OF OPENING AT NIGHT.

It was resolved to recommend that the Library be open from 9 a.m. till 6 p.m. on week days and 9 a.m. till noon on Saturdays. In recommending to the Council that the Library be not open at night during this year it was resolved to report that each of the Professors would be provided with a key to the Library building and that the needs of students who desire to read at night would be met from time to time.

It was resolved that the keys of the Library building be numbered and that the issue of them be limited at present to the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, Mr. T.E. Barr Smith, the Professors, the Registrar and the Accountant.

The Chairman and the Honorary Librarian were asked to make the necessary arrangements for members of the Library staff to be in attendance till 6 p.m. and for the locking up of the building.

2a. PROFESSORS' COMMON ROOM.

It was resolved to recommend to the Council that the question of admission to the Professors' Common Room be left to the Professors.

3. REQUISITIONS.

(a) Vacuum cleaner. The Chairman and the Honorary Librarian were asked to obtain advice in regard to the most suitable type of cleaner.

(b) Notice board and weather maps. The Committee considered these items referred to in the Architect's letter of the 15th February and resolved that a notice board at the entrance to the reading room was not desirable but to recommend that a stand for the display of the weather maps be provided and be placed inside the main door on the north-east side of the building.

(c) The supply of a table for the coin cabinet and the repairs to the present table used for typing was recommended for approval.

4. SCREEN FOR REAR OF SUPERVISOR'S DESK.

The site of the proposed screen was inspected during the adjournment to the Library building, when the Vice-Chancellor stated that the Architect had presented a plan to the Finance Committee who had asked the Architect to report on the suitability of a glass screen instead of the one proposed.

5. HOUSING OF MEDICAL AND LAW LIBRARIES AND SUPERVISION OF LAW LIBRARY.

A letter was received from Professor Wilkinson re the extension of the Medical Library. It was resolved to ask the Professor to obtain any possible further details for submission to the next meeting when the proposed alterations would be considered.

The question of the housing of the Law Library was deferred till the next meeting, and the Vice-Chancellor undertook to discuss with the Registrar the possibility of a member of the office staff being stationed in the Law Library to act as supervisor.

6. COUNTRY MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS OBTAINING BOOKS FROM MEDICAL LIBRARY.

A letter was received from Dr. A.D. Lamphee, Honorary Medical Secretary of the B.M.A., stating that several country members of the Association were desirous of obtaining books from the Medical Library under the same conditions as those applied to city members, and asking if arrangements could be made for the forwarding of books to the country. It was resolved to refer the letter to the Chairman, the Honorary Librarian and Professor Wilkinson, with

power to act, and to ask them to report to the Committee on the arrangements made.

7. DISPOSAL OF OLD MEDICAL BOOKS.

The Honorary Librarian asked for a direction in regard to the disposal of a number of old Medical books. It was resolved to ask Professors Cleland, Wilkinson and Hicks to inspect the books and take out any that would be useful; the debris to be retained.

8. MEDICAL AND LAW PERIODICALS.

It was resolved that the rule that all periodicals should first lie on the table of the Professors' Common Room should not apply to Medical and Law periodicals.

9. USE OF LIBRARY AND BORROWING OF BOOKS BY MEMBERS OF THE WAITE INSTITUTE STAFF.

The Honorary Librarian was asked to make a necessary revision of rule II to include members of the Waite Institute staff, and it was resolved to ask Professor Richardson to suggest a list of officers who he considers should be allowed to borrow books under rule IV, the list to be considered by the Committee.

10. BORROWING OF BOOKS BY ACCOUNTANCY III STUDENTS.

The Honorary Librarian stated that the Lecturer in Accountancy III had asked that members of his class should be granted permission to borrow books from the Library. It was resolved that the request could not be granted.

11. APPOINTMENT OF HONORARY LIBRARIAN AND REMOVAL OF BOOKS.

On the motion of Professor Sir Douglas Mawson, seconded by the Vice-Chancellor, it was unanimously resolved to place on record the Committee's appreciation of Professor FitzHerbert's acceptance of the office of Honorary Librarian and of the work performed by him in connection with the removal of books to the new Library. It was also resolved to forward a copy of the minute to the Council.

Confirmed,

  
pro- Chairman.

This

9<sup>th</sup>

day of

May

1932.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee) will be held on Friday, April 15, 1932, at 4.30 p.m., in the Librarian's room, Barr Smith Library.

Business.

1. Purchase of books.
2. Any other business.

Out of the grant of £120, about £80 is already spent or earmarked for periodicals and binding. Will you please send me, as soon as possible, any suggestions you wish to make for purchase. This will not only save time during the meeting (otherwise wasted in consultation of the catalogue), but will enable me to let you know which of your suggestions are already on the shelves, so that if you wish you may add to your list.

-----  
A meeting of the Faculty of Medicine Library Sub-Committee was held on Friday, April 15th, 1932, at 4.30 p.m.

Present: Dr. C.T.C. de Crespigny (in the chair), Professor FitzHerbert (Hon. Librarian), Dr. R.S. Rogers, and Dr. C.S. Mead (representing Professor Wilkinson).

Apologies were received from Dr. T.G. Wilson, Dr. R.H. Pulleine, and Professor Wilkinson.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed.

The following books were approved for purchase:

- Economo, C. von. Encephalitis lethargica; tr. and adapted by K.O. Newman. O.U.P. 18/-.
- Jones, Sir R. and Lovett. Orthopedic surgery. 2nd ed. O.U.P. 52/6. (Subject to Dr. Smeaton's approval).
- Norris, G.W. and Landis, H.R.M. Chest and diagnosis. Saunders Co. 50/-.
- Reid, E.G. The great physician: a life of Sir William Osler. O.U.P. 12/6.
- Ball, W.G. and Evans, G. Diseases of the kidney. Churchill. 36/-.
- Testut. Traité des anomalies musculaires. Masson. 1884. (Probably out of print but secondhand copy to be obtained if possible.)
- Braus, H. Anatomie des Menschen. 2v. Julius Springer. Berl. 1924.
- Sachs. Diagnosis and treatment of brain tumours. Kimpton. 42/-.

Binding of medical periodicals presented to the library.

After discussion it was agreed that Dr. de Crespigny should look at the periodicals concerned and decide which of them should be bound.

Removal of periodicals to extension of Darling Library.

Dr. de Crespigny agreed to go through the bound periodicals and decide what years were to be shelved in the new room.

It was resolved to hold another meeting of the Sub-Committee in September.

*C. de Crespigny*

Chairman.

22/9/32

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDELIBRARY COMMITTEE

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on MONDAY, 9th May, 1932,  
at 3 p.m.

## A G E N D A

1. To consider, at the request of the Council, the question of opening the Barr Smith Library at night.
2. Question of M.A. students being allowed to borrow books under Clause 2 of Library Rule IV.
3. Question of making Barr Smith Library available in connection with University Exhibition.
4. Alteration to Library rules.
5. Borrowing of special periodicals by members of the professorial staff.

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on MONDAY, 9th May, 1932,  
at 3 p.m.

PRESENT: Professor J. McKellar Stewart (Acting Chairman), Sir Douglas Mawson, Professors R.W. Chapman, J.A. FitzHerbert, Kerr Grant, W.K. Hancock and A. Killen Macbeth.

Minutes of meeting held on the 25th February, 1932, were read and confirmed.

BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF MINUTES.

The Honorary Librarian stated that in the absence of a meeting of the Library Committee he and the Chairman had forwarded to the Council a list of officers of the Waite Institute who, it was thought, should be allowed to borrow books from the Library: Drs. J. Davidson, A.H.K. Petrie and I.F. Phipps, Messrs. R.J. Best, G. Samuel and H.C. Trumble, and that the list had been approved by the Council.

1. OPENING OF BARR SMITH LIBRARY AT NIGHT.

At the request of the Council the Committee considered a letter received from the Secretary of the Men's Union asking that the question of closing the Barr Smith Library at night be reconsidered, also a letter from Professor Hancock stating that his own experience had convinced him that the closing of the Library at night should be avoided if possible and that he had experienced very real disadvantages under the system on trial of transferring books to the Law Library at night. After discussion it was resolved to suggest that the new Law Library be used in the evening as far as possible for the remainder of the year and to ask the professors and lecturers concerned with night lectures to indicate the way in which the Law Library could be used to meet the needs of students wishing to read in the evening.

It was also resolved to appoint a sub-committee consisting of Professors Stewart, FitzHerbert, Wilton and Hancock and Mr. Kirwood to secure information regarding the number of students desirous of reading at night and the number of books required; the sub-committee to report direct to the Council, and if necessary submit alternative solutions for overcoming the difficulties at present experienced.

and 4. ALTERATIONS TO LIBRARY RULES.

Borrowing of books by students proceeding to the degree of M.A. In order to provide for M.A. students who were not doing research work it was resolved to recommend that the word "research" be deleted from the first line of Rule 2 of paragraph IV relating to the borrowing of books.

Members of Waite Institute staff using Library. In order to provide for

research workers on the staff of the Waite Institute making use of the Library it was resolved to recommend that the third group mentioned in paragraph VI of Rule 2 relating to persons entitled to use the Library be amended by altering the words "teaching staff" to "teaching and research staff".

3. OPENING OF BARR SMITH LIBRARY IN CONNECTION WITH UNIVERSITY EXHIBITION.

A letter was received from the Honorary Secretary, Organising Committee of the University Exhibition asking if the main hall of the Barr Smith Library could be open for inspection on the evening of Thursday May 19th, the first night of the Exhibition, and stating that his Committee was prepared to supply any supervisors that may be required. The Committee agreed that it was desirable that the Library be open for inspection on the evening stated, and that the Library staff be on duty to supervise the Library, and that they be assisted in this work by ten senior students supplied by the Exhibition Committee.

5. BORROWING OF SPECIAL PERIODICALS BY MEMBERS OF THE PROFESSORIAL STAFF.

A letter was received from Professor Grant asking that the Committee reconsider the rule under which scientific periodicals were required to remain in the Professors' room for a week and then in the main reading room for a further week before they can be borrowed by members of the staff, and asking whether this rule could not be relaxed in cases where the periodicals were only read by one member of the staff as was the case with some read by him. The Committee sympathised with the Professor's request and resolved to place on record the following minute for the guidance of the Library staff:

"That with the permission of the Honorary Librarian, a Professor may be allowed to remove from the Professors' room a periodical before the expiry of one week provided that the periodical be returned so that it may be placed in the Library at the proper date."

Confirmed,

*J.R. Willson,*

Chairman.

THIS

23<sup>rd</sup>

DAY OF

November 1932.

-- THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE --

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Dentistry Sub-Committee) will be held at the Barr Smith Library on Tuesday, September 6th, 1932, at 5 p.m.

Business.

1. Purchase of books.
2. Any other business.

There is an amount of about £23 to be spent. I shall be glad if you will send me, as soon as possible, any suggestions you wish to make for purchase. This will not only save time during the meeting (otherwise wasted in consultation of the catalogue), but will enable me to let you know which of your suggestions are already on the shelves, so that if you wish you may add to your list.

-----  
A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Dentistry Sub-Committee) was held on Tuesday, September 6th, 1932, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. A.M. Cudmore (in the Chair), Professor Wilkinson, Dr. T.D. Campbell, Dr. E.J. Counter, and the Honorary Librarian (Professor J.A. Fitz Herbert).

An apology was received from Dr. Edwards.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

The following books were approved for purchase:

- ✓ Bödecker, C.F. Fundamentals of dental histology and embryology. Macmillan Co. \$5.00.
- ✓ Broderick. Pyorrhea alveolaris. Bale, Sons, & Danielsson. 7/6.
- Hodgen. Practical dental metallurgy. Mosby & Co. \$3.75.
- Ivy. Fractures of the jaw. Lea & Febiger. \$4.50.
- × McBride, W.C. Juvenile dentistry. Lea & Febiger. \$2.75.
- ✓ Noyes. Textbook of dental histology and embryology. 4th ed. (or later if there is one). Kimpton. 32/-.
- o/y ✓ Osborn, H.F. Evolution of mammal molar teeth. Macmillan. 8/6.
- ✓ Parfitt. Operative dental surgery. Arnold. 21/-.
- ✓ Symington, J. and Rankin, J.C. An atlas of skiagrams illustrating the development of the teeth. Longmans. 10/6.
- ✓ Todd, T. Wingate. Introduction to the mammalian dentition. Mosby Co. \$3.00.



It was decided to ask Ramsay, Melbourne, to send the following books on approval:

- ✓ Doxtater. Procedures in modern crown and bridge work.
- Fletcher. Art of porcelain in dentistry.
- ✓ Gillett and Irving. Gold inlays by the indirect system.

It was also decided to add to the list of periodicals the Transactions of the British Society for the Study of Orthodontics, beginning with the issue for 1932.

*A. M. Cadmore.*

*4 Aug 1933*

Chairman.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

(Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee).

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee) will be held on Thursday, September 22nd, 1932, at 5 p.m., in the Librarian's room, Barr Smith Library.

Business.

1. Purchase of books.
2. Any other business.

There is still an amount of about £20 to be spent. I should be glad if you would send me as soon as possible any suggestions you wish to make for purchase. This will not only save time during the meeting (otherwise wasted in consultation of the catalogue), but will enable me to let you know which of your suggestions are already on the shelves, so that if you wish you may add to your list.

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee) was held on Thursday, September 22nd, 1932, at 5 p.m.

Present: Dr. C.T.C. de Crespigny (in the chair), Dr. R.S. Rogers, Dr. R.H. Pülleine, and Professor Wilkinson.

An apology was received from the Hon. Librarian (Professor J.A. FitzHerbert). The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

The following books were approved for purchase:

- ✓ Bailey, F.R. Text-book of histology. 7th ed. Wm. Wood & Co., N.Y. \$7.00.
- ✓ Bertwistle, A.P. Descriptive atlas of radiographs. 2nd ed. Kimpton. 42/-.
- ✓ Bray, G.W. Allergy. (Recent advances ser.). Churchill. 12/6.
- ✓ Economo. Cytoarchitectonics of the human cerebral cortex. (Oxf. med. pub.). O.U.P. 21/-.
- ✓ Elder, W.S. Duke- Text-book of ophthalmology. 3v. Kimpton. (Vol.1, 63/-).
- ✓ Joll, C.A. Diseases of the thyroid gland. Heinemann. £3/3/-.
- ✓ Lattes, L. Individuality of the blood. (Oxford med. pub.). 30/-.
- ✓ Papez. Comparative neurology. Crowell. \$6.00.

*C.T.C. de Crespigny*

14/6/33

Chairman.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Wednesday, 23rd November, 1932, at 3.15 p.m.

A G E N D A

1. Board for weather maps.
2. Housing of Tinline theses.
3. Location of unbound numbers of current magazines.
4. Offer from Dr. R.C. Bald of use of books during his absence.
5. Exhibition and Students' Carnival.
6. Chairman for 1933.
7. Application from Miss M.E. Deegan for increase in salary.
8. Position of Mr. Badger during 1933.
9. Requisition for book supports.
10. Letter from John McGrath Ltd. re purchase of books.
11. Exchange reprints.
12. Grant for books on Political Science.
13. Provision for hanging maps in Barr Smith Library.

---

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Wednesday, 23rd November, 1932, at 3.15 p.m.

PRESENT: Professor J.R. Wilton (Chairman), the Acting Vice-Chancellor (Professor R.W. Chapman), Professors Sir Douglas Mawson, J.A. FitzHerbert, Kerr Grant, W.K. Hancock, T. Harvey Johnston, J. McKellar Stewart and H.J. Wilkinson.

Minutes of meeting held on the 9th May, 1932, were read and confirmed.

1. BOARD FOR WEATHER MAPS.

At the request of the Finance Committee the Committee considered whether, in view of the estimated cost of the stand, viz., £10/16/6 and its purpose, it still thought it was necessary, and resolved to report that the Committee was of the opinion that a weather map stand in the main hall of the Library was still necessary.

2. HOUSING OF TINLINE THESES.

A letter was received from the General Secretary of the Public Library asking if the Council of the University would give its consent to the transfer of the Tinline Scholarship theses to the Archives (Docket 134/32).

It was resolved to recommend to the Council that the Public Library Board be informed that the University will be pleased

to supply it with a duplicate copy of the theses when such is available, and that when a copy is not available to allow it to make a copy for the Archives.

3. LOCATION OF UNBOUND NUMBERS OF CURRENT MAGAZINES.

*Subsequently decided to take no action*  
A minute was received from the meeting of Professors held on June 8th suggesting to the Library Committee that it would be a great convenience to the staff if the unbound numbers of current magazines were all kept together as was the case in the old library. After discussion it was resolved to refer this question to a Sub-Committee consisting of Professors Chapman, FitzHerbert, Prescott and Wilton.

4. OFFER FROM DR. R.C. BALD OF USE OF BOOKS DURING HIS ABSENCE.

The Committee considered a letter received from Dr. R.C. Bald offering to the Library during his absence on leave as many books from his collection of editions of private presses, etc., as the Librarian may care to select to form an exhibition of examples of typography provided that it is possible to keep the books under glass and out of reach of the direct rays of the sun.

It was resolved to ask the Chairman to see Dr. Bald and explain that the Library has not the necessary facilities for accepting his excellent offer.

5. EXHIBITION AND STUDENTS' CARNIVAL.

A letter of thanks from the Chairman of the Organisation Committee of the Exhibition and Students' Carnival expressing the Committee's appreciation of the Library Committee's action in allowing the Library to remain open for inspection on the evening of the Exhibition, was received.

6. CHAIRMAN FOR 1933.

The Committee elected Professor J.R. Wilton as its Chairman for 1933.

7. APPLICATION FROM MISS M.E. DEEGAN FOR INCREASE IN SALARY.

At the request of the Finance Committee the Committee considered an application received from Miss M.E. Deegan for an increase in salary in view of the additional duties and greater responsibility which had devolved upon her during the last three years.

The Committee resolved to recommend that Miss Deegan be granted a bonus of £20 on account of the special responsibilities she has carried this year.

8. POSITION OF MR. BADGER DURING 1933.

It was resolved to recommend that Mr. C.R. Badger's appointment be renewed for 1933.

9. REQUISITION FOR BOOK SUPPORTS.

At the request of the Finance Committee the Committee considered a requisition received from the Librarian for ten gross of book supports which had been quoted at £6 per gross by Messrs. A. Simpson & Son.

The Committee resolved to recommend that ten gross of supports be obtained but to report that it considered the price excessive and to recommend that other quotations be obtained.

10. LETTER FROM JOHN MCGRATH LTD. RE PURCHASE OF BOOKS.

A letter was received from John McGrath Ltd. stating that in view of the reorganisation of that Company it was compelled

to cancel its previous quotation for the supply of books to the Library and expressing its willingness to continue supplying the Library requirements on the following terms, viz., "English list plus charges plus ten per centum for services."

The Committee resolved that the letter be received and to record a minute that it had decided that the revised terms are not acceptable to the Committee.

11. EXCHANGE REPRINTS.

The Honorary Librarian informed the Committee that a case had arisen where a member of the staff of a department had written an article on a subject outside the scope of his department and that the Professor concerned had refused to recommend it for publication on the grounds that he was not in a position to make a recommendation concerning it.

After discussion it was resolved that in cases where the head of a department does not consider himself competent to offer an opinion the advice of someone competent should be sought.

12. GRANT FOR BOOKS ON POLITICAL SCIENCE.

A letter was received from Professor Hancock pointing out that the Library does not possess books on Political Science by many of the great writers, and stating that it was advisable that steps should be taken to fill this gap in the Library, particularly as there seemed to be some prospect of the establishment of a readership or lectureship in Political Science.

The Committee resolved to recommend to the Finance Committee that a special grant of £75 be made for the purchase of books on Political Science during 1933.

13. PROVISION FOR HANGING MAPS IN BARR SMITH LIBRARY.

Professor Sir Douglas Mawson raised the question regarding the need of exhibiting maps in the main reading room of the Library and explained a system which he thought would be appropriate.

It was resolved to ask Sir Douglas to outline his scheme to the University Architect, who would be asked to consult a Sub-Committee consisting of Professors Sir Douglas Mawson, FitzHerbert and Wilton, who would make a report to the Committee.

14. DEPOSITING OF THESES IN LIBRARY.

It was resolved to report to the Council that the Committee is of the opinion that the original or a copy of all theses accepted in connection with scholarships, prizes or degrees should be deposited in the University Library, and to point out that at present the Statutes governing some of the scholarships do not make it obligatory on the part of the candidate to lodge a copy in the Library.

Confirmed,

*J.R. Wilton*

Chairman.

This

5<sup>th</sup>

day of

May

1933.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on Friday,  
5th May, 1933, at 2.30 p.m.

A G E N D A

1. Grant to C.S.I.R. for scientific catalogue supplement.
2. Location of Dental books.
3. Offer of grant from Medical Students' Society in connection with the borrowing of books from the Library.
4. Map stands for main reading room.
5. Purchase of copies of treaties and International engagements.
6. Offer received from W.E.A. for supply of books to Library.
7. Question of the public being allowed to consult medical works in the Library.
8. Question of lending books, etc., to institutions other than university libraries.
9. Marking and numbering reprints distributed by this University.
10. Transfer of duplicated copies of volumes to the Public Library.
11. Purchase of French books.

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on Friday, 5th  
May, 1933, at 2.30 p.m.

PRESENT: Professor J.R. Wilton (Chairman), Professors  
J.B. Cleland, J.A. FitzHerbert, Kerr Grant,  
W.K. Hancock, T. Harvey Johnston and  
H.J. Wilkinson.

Minutes of meeting held on the 23rd November, 1932, were  
read and confirmed.

1. GRANT TO C.S.I.R. FOR SCIENTIFIC CATALOGUE SUPPLEMENT.

At the request of the Council the committee considered the letter received from the C.S.I.R. asking for a donation towards the cost of publishing a supplement to the C.S.I.R. scientific catalogue.

It was resolved to endorse the suggestion of the Faculty of Agricultural Science that the matter be referred to the next meeting of the Standing Advisory Committee, and to report also that in the opinion of the Committee the expense of publishing this supplement is one that should be borne by the Commonwealth Government.

2. LOCATION OF DENTAL BOOKS.

The Committee considered the letter dated 9th May, 1932, received from the Secretary, Dental Students' Society, complaining of the inaccessibility of Dental books to Dental students, and suggesting that they be transferred on loan to the Dental Hospital library.

It was resolved that a reply be sent drawing the Society's attention to the fact that since the Library is now open until 9 p.m. one of the chief difficulties has been removed, and to refer to the previous offer made to the Society whereby arrangements would be made to transfer any Dental books indicated by a Dental student from the Medical Library to the general Library for the use

of the student at night. It was also resolved to inform the Society that the Library Committee considers that if this facility is availed of Dental students should experience no difficulty in obtaining the use of the books they require.

3. OFFER OF GRANT FROM MEDICAL STUDENTS' SOCIETY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWING OF BOOKS FROM THE LIBRARY.

A letter was received from the Secretary, Adelaide Medical Students' Society, stating that the Society had been considering ways and means towards the gaining for the members of the Society the right to borrow books from the Medical Library. The Society submitted with the letter a draft copy of an agreement proposed to be made between the Society and the University, under which the Society would grant annually £10 to the University for the purchase of books, in consideration for which members of the Society should be allowed to borrow books, subject to certain conditions set out in the agreement. After discussion it was resolved that a letter be sent to the Society thanking it for the offer of the proposed grant, and to inform it that the Library Committee feels that the borrowing facilities afforded Medical students, particularly those in the final years, might be extended, and that the Committee had appointed a sub-committee to consider details of a suitable scheme. It was resolved to give the sub-committee, consisting of Professors Wilton, Wilkinson and Cleland and two members to be nominated by the Medical Students' Society, power to act in connection with the proposal.

4. MAP STANDS FOR MAIN READING ROOM.

It was resolved to defer consideration of this item until the return of Professor Sir Douglas Mawson.

5. PURCHASE OF COPIES OF TREATIES AND INTERNATIONAL ENGAGEMENTS.

A letter received from the Publications Department, League of Nations, re the purchase of copies of treaties and International engagements was referred to the Professors of Law and History.

6. OFFER RECEIVED FROM W.E.A. FOR SUPPLY OF BOOKS TO LIBRARY.

A letter was received from the General Secretary of the Workers' Educational Association of South Australia stating that while the exchange rate with England remained at 25% the Association was prepared to supply the University Library with books published in England at net prices plus 7½%. As this would effect a saving of approximately 20% it was resolved to recommend that the Honorary Librarian be authorised to purchase English books through the Association to the extent he considers appropriate.

7. QUESTION OF THE PUBLIC BEING ALLOWED TO CONSULT MEDICAL WORKS IN THE LIBRARY.

The Honorary Librarian stated that he understood some members of the public were under the impression that as certain Medical books had been transferred from the Public Library to the University Medical Library they should still be available to the public, and asked the Committee for a direction in dealing with any such requests. After discussion it was resolved that no ruling on the matter was necessary.

8. QUESTION OF LENDING BOOKS, ETC., TO INSTITUTIONS OTHER THAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES.

The Honorary Librarian sought a direction regarding applications received for the loan of books from institutions other than university libraries, and stated that the C.S.I.R. Department at Canberra had applied for books on several occasions.

The Committee resolved to approve the lending of books to the C.S.I.R. Department at Canberra, and decided that any other applications received should be left to the discretion of the Chairman of the Library Committee and the Honorary Librarian.

9. MARKING AND NUMBERING OF REPRINTS.

The Committee approved the Honorary Librarian's suggestion

that reprints distributed by this University should be marked and numbered, also that a printed list of the reprints distributed should be prepared.

0. TRANSFER OF DUPLICATED COPIES OF VOLUMES TO THE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

The Honorary Librarian raised the question of handing over to the Public Library certain volumes which are duplicated in the University Library. In the course of the discussion on this question the Committee resolved to appoint a sub-committee consisting of Professors Wilkinson, Grant and Wilton to deal with the question of writing off books which have become obsolete or too dilapidated to be repaired, and authorised this Committee to decide if any of the duplicates which existed in the Library could be transferred to the departmental libraries. It was also resolved to recommend to the Council that where duplicates cannot be utilised by the Sub-Committee in the manner suggested the Honorary Librarian be authorised to hand them over to the Public Library.

1. PURCHASE OF FRENCH BOOKS.

The Committee resolved to authorise the Professor of Classics to purchase from the Association Guillaume Bude, Paris, French books required for his Department.

Confirmed,

*J. R. Wilton,*

Chairman.

THIS *nineteenth* DAY OF *June* 1933



B/11

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

A meeting of the Library Committee will be held on MONDAY, 19th June, 1933, at 2.15 p.m.

A G E N D A

1. Applications for position of Librarian.
2. Application for permission to borrow books and periodicals from the Medical Library.
3. Interpretation of Library rule.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on MONDAY, 19th June, 1933, at 2.15 p.m.

PRESENT: Professor J.R. Wilton (Chairman), the Vice-Chancellor, Professors J.B. Cleland, J.A. FitzHerbert, Kerr Grant, C.S. Hicks and H.J. Wilkinson.

Minutes of meeting held on the 19th June, 1933, were read and confirmed.

APPLICATIONS FOR POSITION OF LIBRARIAN.

The Committee was informed that eighty-two applications had been received for the position of Librarian and it was resolved to ask the Council to appoint a sub-committee to deal with the applications. It was also resolved that each Professor should read the applications and make a selection of about six candidates whom he considers most suitable for the position; the selections to be placed before the sub-committee to be appointed to deal with the applications; the Council to be informed that this was being done.

APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO BORROW BOOKS AND PERIODICALS FROM THE MEDICAL LIBRARY.

An application was received from Mr. G.C. McLennan, B.V.Sc., of the Government Laboratory of Bacteriology and Pathology at the Adelaide Hospital asking for permission to borrow books and periodicals from the Medical Library. It was resolved to inform Mr. McLennan that under rule 2, section IV of the Library rules he could borrow such books as are approved by a professor, and to suggest that he get in touch with Professor Cleland with a view to obtaining the necessary approval.

INTERPRETATION OF LIBRARY RULE.

It was resolved to recommend that in the absence of a Chair in the subjects concerned the following be authorised to approve the borrowing of books under rule 2, section IV of the Library rules:

Dr. Davidson  
Mr. A.E.M. Kirwood and Dr. R.C. Bald  
Mr. Crampton and Miss Crampton  
Dr. J.G. Wood.

Confirmed,

*J.R. Wilton*

Chairman.

THIS

19<sup>th</sup>

DAY OF

*July*

1933

--:--THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE--:--

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE SUB-COMMITTEE.

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee) will be held on Tuesday, June 13th, 1933, at 5 p.m., in the Librarian's room, Barr Smith Library.

Business.

1. Purchase of books.
2. Any other business.

After deducting from the annual grant the estimated liabilities for this year, there still remains an amount of about £20 to be spent. I shall be glad, therefore, if you will send me as soon as possible any suggestions you wish to make for purchase. This will enable me to let you know which of your suggestions are already on the shelves, so that if you wish you may add to your list,

-----

The meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee) arranged for Tuesday, June 13th, 1933, at 5 p.m. will take place on Wednesday, June 14th, in the Librarian's room, Barr Smith Library, at 5 p.m.

-----

A meeting of the Library Committee (Faculty of Medicine Sub-Committee) was held on Wednesday, June 14th, 1933.

Present: Dr. C.T.C. de Crespigny (in the Chair), Sir Henry Newland, Dr. R.S. Rogers, Professor H.J. Wilkinson, and the Hon. Librarian (Professor J.A. FitzHerbert).

Apologies were received from Dr. R.H. Pulleine and Dr. T.G. Wilson.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

The following books were approved for purchase:

- ✓ Allen, E., ed. Sex and internal secretions; by E. Allen, C.B. Bridges, etc. Bailliere, Tindall, & Cox. 57/6.
- ✓ Cameron, H.C. The nervous child at school. O.U.P. 6/-.
- ✓ Cushing, H. Intracranial tumours. Baillière, Tindall, & Cox. 31/-.
- ✓ Cushing, H. The pituitary. Baillière, Tindall, & Cox. 29/-.
- ✓ Illingworth and Dick. Textbook of surgical pathology. Churchill. £1/16/-.
- ✓ Lewis, Sir T. Diseases of the heart. Macmillan & Co. 12/6.
- ✓ McGregor, A. Synopsis of surgical anatomy. Simpkin Marshall. 17/6.
- ✓ Lang, H. German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine and the allied sciences. 4th ed. Blakiston. \$10.00.

- ✓ Miles, A. and Wilkie, D.P.D. Operative surgery. O.U.P. 21/-.
- ✓ Smart, M. Principles of treatment of muscles and joints by graduated muscular contractions. O.U.P. 15/-.
- ✓ White, P. Diabetes in childhood and adolescence. Kimpton. 18/-.
- ✓ Alfred Hospital. Anaesthetics Staff. Practical anaesthesia. Angus & Robertson. 10/6.

✓ It was also decided to add to the list of periodicals the Medico-legal and criminological review.

Sir Henry Newland moved, and Professor Wilkinson seconded, that the Faculty of Medicine be requested to consider the allocation of money for the purchase of medical books and periodicals. Carried.

The Hon. Librarian (Professor J.A. FitzHerbert) submitted a list of the late Dr. Shorney's books which were being offered for sale by his widow. It was decided to refer the list to the Faculty of Medicine to be dealt with after the appointment of a new lecturer in ophthalmology. As some of the suggestions for purchase sent in by Dr. Pulleine occurred on this list, it was decided to hold these back until the matter of Dr. Shorney's books had been considered.

A list of books presented by Dr. E.W. Morris was also brought to the notice of the Sub-Committee, and it was resolved to accept Dr. Morris's gift with thanks.

The Hon. Librarian also submitted a list of books which Dr. Hone had handed in to the Medical Library. It was decided to make further enquiry before dealing with the matter, and Dr. de Crespigny was asked to select such books as would be suitable.

A letter from the Librarian, Faculty of Medicine of the University of Western Ontario, asking if the Library had duplicate copies of the Medical journal of Australia which could be sent to them in exchange for certain volumes of the Canadian Medical Association Journal, was read by the Hon. Librarian. As we had been receiving two copies of the Medical Journal of Australia for a number of years, one copy of which was considered sufficient for our needs, and as the British Medical Association had recently added to its list of periodicals the Canadian Medical Association Journal, it was decided to enter into exchange relations with the University of Western Ontario.

*C. T. de Crespigny*

27. 4. 34

Chairman.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

B/BM.

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on WEDNESDAY, 19th July, 1933 at 2.15 p.m.

PRESENT: Professor Wilton (Chairman), Professors A.L. Campbell, J.B. Cleland, J.A. FitzHerbert, Kerr Grant, W.K. Hancock, J.A. Prescott and J. McKellar Stewart.

Minutes of meeting held 19th June were read and confirmed.

1. BORROWING OF BOOKS BY MEDICAL STUDENTS.

At the request of the Council the Committee considered the Library Sub-Committee's recommendation in connection with the proposed arrangements under which it would be possible for Medical students to borrow books from the Medical Library (Docket 57/1933). After discussion it was resolved to report that the Committee is considering the question of recommending the extension of the privilege of borrowing books in the Medical and other Faculties also that it is seeking information as to the practice in other Universities and would submit a report with recommendations at a later date.

2. LIBRARY STAFF.

The Honorary Librarian raised the question of increases in salary paid to the two junior assistants, C.W. Semmler and C.E. Woolcock, and suggested that their salaries should be made progressive up to a stated maximum as was the case in connection with cadets in the various Departments. It was resolved to recommend that these two juniors who had completed fourteen and thirteen months service respectively and were at present receiving £1 per week be granted an increase of 5/- per week and a further 5/- at the end of their second year on the understanding that the maximum salary attached to their position is to be 30/- per week.

3. LIBRARY GRANT FOR ANTHROPOLOGY.

It was resolved to draw the attention of the Council to the fact that in the Library estimates of expenditure there is no provision for purchasing books in connection with Anthropology and to recommend that an extra annual grant of £15 be made available for this subject.

Confirmed,

*J.R. Wilton*

Chairman.

THIS

*eleventh*

DAY OF

*August*

1933.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDELIBRARY COMMITTEE

A meeting of the Library Committee was held on FRIDAY, 11th August, 1933,  
at 3 p.m.

PRESENT: Professor J.R. Wilton (Chairman), the Vice-Chancellor,  
Professors A.L. Campbell, J.A. FitzHerbert, W.K. Hancock,  
Sir Douglas Mawson, and J. McKellar Stewart, and *H. J. Wilkinson.*

Minutes of meeting held on the 19th July, 1933, were read and confirmed:

1a. APPOINTMENT OF NEW LIBRARIAN.

The Chairman informed the Committee that Mr. W.A. Cowan had cabled accepting the position of Librarian but had stated that it would be difficult for him to resign his present position until the end of November. The Chairman stated further that the acceptance had not yet been placed before the Council.

1. BORROWING OF BOOKS IN THE MEDICAL AND OTHER FACULTIES.

The Committee was informed that replies regarding the practice adopted by other Australian Universities had been received and that in every case it was reported that students are granted the privilege of borrowing books under stipulated conditions which vary in each university. It was resolved to recommend that the privilege asked for by the Medical students be granted (Docket 57/1933) subject to the conditions set out in the Sub-Committee's report of 26th June and to recommend further that the privilege of borrowing books from the Library be extended to students in general. It was also resolved to inform the Council that the Library Committee is taking steps to draw up a scheme embodying details under which this privilege can be put into practice, and these would be submitted later. Professors Wilton, FitzHerbert, and Grant were appointed members of the Sub-Committee who, it was resolved, should also consider the question of location of bound copies of magazines, the suggestion being made that those concerning only a particular department should be placed in the room of the professor concerned.

2. MAP STANDS IN BARR SMITH LIBRARY.

Professor Sir Douglas Mawson stated that he approved the type of map stand for use in the main reading room as described in the rough sketch submitted by the University Architect. It was resolved to recommend that four such map stands be purchased at a cost of £8 each.

3. LIBRARY MANAGEMENT AND POLICY.

Read a letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor by Professor Hancock (Docket 97/1933) embodying representative answers received to the questionnaire concerning library management and policy sent to the librarians of selected universities. At the suggestion of Professor Hancock it was resolved to appoint a sub-committee consisting of Professors Wilton, FitzHerbert, and Wilkinson to study the replies received by Professor Hancock and to make recommendations to the Committee as to library policy.

Confirmed,

*J.R. Wilton*

Chairman.

THIS

*thirteenth*

DAY OF

*November*

1933.

# Keys to Barra Smith Library

378.942  
A22LIB m  
V. 4  
SR  
F  
21.2.77

- 1 Mr J. Barra Smith
- 2 Chancellor
- 3 Bartaker *miss Macleod has for Story Room Collection*
- 4 Prof. Prescott
- 5 Vice-Chancellor (Sir Lemmuel)
- ~~6 Registrar~~ - Returned to Macleod 10/6/53. Given to Prof. Karmel.
- 7 Prof. Grant
- ? 8 " Stewart
- 9 " Mawson
- 10 " Fitz Herbert
- 11 " ~~Macbeth~~ *miss Joyce Necker (1975) ret'd 10/8/55* M Jenkins 24/12/56
- 12 " ~~Davies~~ *Prof. Bishop has it (12-11-52)*
- 13 " ~~Hamerick~~ *Gray (4/1/46)*
- 14 " Campbell
- 15 " Wilton
- 16 " Hicks
- 17 " ~~Blair~~ *Miss Anderson (24/12/52)*
- 18 " Richardson
- 19 " Martin *Returned 18/7/53* (J. W. H. Hodge)
- Chapman* ~~20 " Chapman~~ *McConag is returning this to him (12/1/49)*
- Shannon* 21 " Johnston *Returned to me 30/6/53 by Prof. Rogers*
- McLennan* 22 " Welburn
- 23 Accountant
- 24 ~~Mr. Dobie~~ *Returned 16/4/43 Dr B.C. Rennie (4/1/50)*
- 25 ~~Prof. Macdonald~~ *Prof. Jensen 8/1/57..*
- 26 ~~Dr. McIntyre~~ *Returned 12/7/52 Prof. Robertson 22/10/52.*
- 27 Dr. Oldham
- 28 Mr. Garland → ?
- 29 Mr. Robin
- 30 Mr. Sanders
- 31 Mr. Cartell
- 32 ~~Dr. Murray~~ *Given to Dr Jellinek by Dr Pennycook*
- 33 ~~Librarian (Hector might be the name)~~ *23/12/52 Dr Bryn Deice*
- 34 Prof. Porters
- 35 Prof. Shann
- 37 Prof Wood
- 38 Mr Henderson *for Story Room collection - can't be traced*
- 39 Prof. Colby
- 40 Mr Cornell
- 42 Prof Isles
- 43 E.R. Corney *handed to Corney when he went to England*
- 44 Librarian
- 45 Dr Nichterlein *57 Prof Jordan*
- 46 Miss Sonell *58 Miss & Kecker having copy of library replaced no date in story ret'd 10-3-55*
- 47 Mr Finns
- 48 Mr Rowe *59 Miss Kecker*
- 49 Mr Corney
- 50 *mean Enquiry Dept (Taken by Mr Downs)*
- 51 Dr Potts *59 Dr Riches*
- 52 Dr Messel
- 53 Prof Duncan
- 54 Prof Jellinek
- 55 Prof Caldaside
- 56 Dr Pennycook